

**(ons)**

**Expenditure and Food Survey**

**2001-2002**

**QUESTIONNAIRE DOCUMENTATION**

**HOUSEHOLD SECTION**

**EXPENDITURE AND FOOD SURVEY**  
**HOUSEHOLD QUESTIONNAIRE**

**April 2001 - March 2002**

**Using this documentation**

The Expenditure and Food Survey uses Computer Assisted Interviewing (CAI). CAI allows interviewers to enter answers directly into the computer during the interview, saving a great deal of time and reducing inputting errors. But because all of the questions are contained within the computer, no paper version of the questionnaire in the traditional sense actually exists. Therefore, this paper document has been produced for reference purposes. It is based on a listing of the CAI instrument.

**Questionnaire structure**

**Sections/ Topics**

The questionnaire is divided into sections which follow the main topics. A description of the topic covered by subsequent questions is given at the top of each questionnaire page.

The routing to each section is stated at the start of the section. This defines to which subsample of individuals the questions in that section apply.

**Questions**

Each question is laid out in the following way:

[question number]      [question name]  
   [routing - subsample to whom it applies]

[text seen by interviewer on screen]  
[range of permitted answers; omission means text entered]

The question name is made up the following way:

[BLAISE BLOCK NAME].[BLAISE variable name] [**EFS variable name**]

where:

- The ***EFS variable name*** (printed in bold) is the name a variable has within the EFS dataset.
- The ***BLAISE BLOCK NAME*** and ***BLAISE variable name*** are used within the BLAISE instrument and are not of use to EFS dataset users.

If the EFS variable name and the BLAISE variable name are the same, the brackets that usually contain the EFS variable name instead contain an asterisk (\*) and the BLAISE name is printed in bold:  
e.g. QTGovSch.**ProgType** (\*)

**Routing**

At each question, a description is given of the sub-sample to whom it applies. If the routing is taken from another question which can be seen nearby, the CAI name of the question is used for reference. Otherwise an English description of the sub-sample is given; where this is not as precise as the CAI description would be, reference is made to the relevant question and code(s).

**Finding the location of a variable within the questionnaire**

The index at the back is ordered by EFS variable name. Therefore, if the EFS variable name is known, the relevant question from which it is obtained can be identified.

**Finding the answers to a question within the dataset**

Using the EFS variable name in combination with the EFS file name, the variable can be located within the EFS dataset. The respective EFS file name is shown at the top of each questionnaire page and at the point at which the file changes (i.e. an EFS file name relates to all of the questions following it until a new file name is given).

**Edit only, derived and system variables**

Variables seen only by office editors, and hidden derived variables, are designated by ##. Most derived variables are named DV (except, for example, LoanAge). There are some SYSTEM VARIABLES which are included in this documentation for completeness only.

**Changes between the Expenditure and Food Survey and the Family Expenditure Survey**

Questions, wording, codes, etc. that are new for the 2001-2002 survey are underlined.

**APPENDIX A:****Standard Period Codes**

A new period coding frame was introduced from April 1996. A number of questions relating to period covered use this standard set of codes.

One week .....	1
Two weeks.....	2
Three weeks.....	3
Four weeks.....	4
Calendar Month.....	5
Two Calendar Months.....	7
Eight times a year .....	8
Nine times a year.....	9
Ten times a year .....	10
Three months.....	13
Six months.....	26
A year .....	52
Less than one week .....	90
One off/lump sum.....	95
None of these.....	97

N.B. codes 95 and 97 are for interview use only and will be re-coded to one of the other codes in the dataset.

### Administrative variables

#### FILE: HOUSEHOLD/PERSON

*Section applies to All households*

10.5        **Area (\*)**  
             **Area Number**  
             1..99997

10.10      **Address (\*)**  
             **Address Number**  
             1..97

10.15      **HHold (\*)**  
             **Household Number**  
             1..3

#### FILE:HOUSEHOLD

10.20      **Totsecs**  
             **Total time interviewing in household**  
             0..999997

10.25      **Totmins**  
             **Total time interviewing in household**  
             0..997

10.30      **Incsecs**  
             **Total time in income section (Seconds)**  
             0..999997

10.35      **Incmins**  
             **Total time in income section (Minutes)**  
             0..997

10.40      **Houssecs**  
             **Time spent in household section (Seconds)**  
             0..999997

### Administrative variables

#### FILE:HOUSEHOLD

10.45	<b>Housmins</b> <b>Time spent in household section (Minutes)</b> 0..997
10.50	<b>Serial</b> <b>Serial number excluding household number</b> 1..9999997
10.55	<b>Hhold2</b> <b>Household number</b> 1..3
10.60	<b>Survid</b> <b>3- letter acronym for survey</b> (STRING)
10.65	<b>SampYear (*)</b> <b>Sample Year</b> 2001..2002
10.70	<b>SampMnth (*)</b> <b>Sample month</b> 1..12
10.75	<b>SampQtr (*)</b> <b>Sample quarter</b> April to June.....1 July to September.....2 October to December.....3 January to March.....4
10.80	<b>Attempt</b> <b>Reissue indicator (2+)</b> Yes .....1 No .....2
10.85	<b>Sstrtreg</b> <b>Stratifying region : SURVEY – SPECIFIC</b> 1..97
10.90	<b>Stareggb</b> <b>Statistical region in GB</b> 1..97

## Administrative variables

### FILE: HOUSEHOLD

10.95	<p><b>GovRegGB () (*)</b>  <b>Government Office Region + Northern Ireland</b>  <i>Variable attached at Local Authority level</i></p> <table border="0" style="margin-left: 20px;"> <tr><td>North East.....</td><td>1</td></tr> <tr><td>North West .....</td><td>2</td></tr> <tr><td>Merseyside .....</td><td>3</td></tr> <tr><td>Yorks and Humberside.....</td><td>4</td></tr> <tr><td>East Midlands.....</td><td>5</td></tr> <tr><td>West Midlands .....</td><td>6</td></tr> <tr><td>East of England .....</td><td>7</td></tr> <tr><td>London .....</td><td>8</td></tr> <tr><td>South East.....</td><td>9</td></tr> <tr><td>South West .....</td><td>10</td></tr> <tr><td>Wales.....</td><td>11</td></tr> <tr><td>Scotland.....</td><td>12</td></tr> <tr><td>Northern Ireland .....</td><td>13</td></tr> </table>	North East.....	1	North West .....	2	Merseyside .....	3	Yorks and Humberside.....	4	East Midlands.....	5	West Midlands .....	6	East of England .....	7	London .....	8	South East.....	9	South West .....	10	Wales.....	11	Scotland.....	12	Northern Ireland .....	13
North East.....	1																										
North West .....	2																										
Merseyside .....	3																										
Yorks and Humberside.....	4																										
East Midlands.....	5																										
West Midlands .....	6																										
East of England .....	7																										
London .....	8																										
South East.....	9																										
South West .....	10																										
Wales.....	11																										
Scotland.....	12																										
Northern Ireland .....	13																										
10.100	<p><b>Acorn (*)</b>  <b>ACORN geo-demographic code</b>          1..59 (may be blank if not known)</p>																										
10.105	<p><b>SLA (*)</b>  <b>Local authority area</b>          4 character alpha-numeric field</p>																										

## Administrative variables

### FILE:HOUSEHOLD

10.110	<b>PafReg (*)## The Government Office Region regional stratifier</b> <i>Variable attached at GOR level</i>	
	North East Metropolitan .....	1
	North East Non-Metropolitan .....	2
	North West Metropolitan .....	3
	North West Non-Metropolitan .....	4
	Merseyside .....	5
	Yorks & Humberside Metropolitan .....	6
	Yorks & Humberside Non-Metropolitan .....	7
	East Midlands .....	8
	West Midlands Metropolitan .....	9
	West Midlands Non-Metropolitan .....	10
	Eastern Outer Metropolitan .....	11
	Eastern Other. ....	12
	London North East.....	13
	London North West .....	14
	London South East.....	15
	London South West .....	16
	South East Outer Metropolitan .....	17
	South East Other .....	18
	South West.....	19
	Glamorgan, Gwent .....	20
	Clwyd, Gwynedd, Dyfed, Powys.....	21
	Highland, Grampian, Tayside.....	22
	Fife, Central, Lothian.....	23
	Glasgow .....	24
	Strathclyde ex Glasgow .....	25
	Borders, Dumfries, Galloway .....	26
	Northern Ireland.....	27
10.110	<b>PafReg (*)## The Government Office Region regional stratifier</b> <i>Variable attached at GOR level</i>	
	North East.....	1
	North West.....	2
	Mersyside.....	3
	Yorkshire and the Humber.....	4
	East Midlands.....	5
	West Midlands.....	6
	Eastern.....	7
	London.....	8
	South East.....	9
	South West.....	10
	Wales.....	11
	Scotland.....	12
	Northern Ireland.....	13



10.115	<b>COUNTRY</b> Country (based on GOR)	
	England.....	1
	Wales.....	2
	Scotland.....	3
	Northern Ireland.....	4
10.120	<b>SurvYr (*)</b> <b>Year of survey</b> 2001..2002	

**FILE:HOUSEHOLD**

10.125	<b>AdType (*)</b> <b>Administrative area type (density)</b> <i>Variable attached at Local Authority level</i>	
	Greater London .....	1
	Metropolitan Districts and Central Clydeside.....	2
	High density Non-metropolitan districts with population density of 3.2 or greater.....	3
	Medium density Non-metropolitan districts with population density of between 0.9 & 3.2 .....	4
	Low density Non-met districts with pop. density of less than 0.9 .....	5
10.130	<b>CTPay (*)</b> <i>APPLIES IF Great Britain</i> <b>Council tax, Band A</b> - England, Wales and Scotland only 1.00..997.00	
10.135	<b>CTPayW (*)</b> <i>APPLIES IF {Country = Scotland}</i> <b>Domestic Water charge, Band A</b> - Scotland only 1.00..200.00	
10.140	<b>CTPayS</b> <i>APPLIES IF {Country = Scotland}</i> <b>Domestic Sewerage charge, Band A</b> - Scotland only 0.01..97.00	
10.145	<b>NIRate (*)</b> <i>APPLIES IF {Country = Northern Ireland}</i> <b>Domestic rates poundage</b> - N. Ireland only 1.00..500.00	

## Administrative variables

### FILE:HOUSEHOLD

#### 10.150 FESREG (\*) Standard Statistical Regional stratifier

*Variable attached at SSR level*

Northern Metropolitan .....	1
North Non-Metropolitan .....	2
Yorks & Humberside Metropolitan .....	3
Yorks & Humberside Non-Metropolitan .....	4
North West Metropolitan .....	5
North West Non-Metropolitan .....	6
East Midlands.....	7
West Midlands Metropolitan .....	8
West Midlands Non-Metropolitan .....	9
East Anglia.....	10
Greater London North East .....	11
Greater London North West.....	12
Greater London South East .....	13
Greater London South West.....	14
South East Metropolitan.....	15
South East Other .....	16
South West .....	17
Wales I .....	18
Wales II .....	19
Scotland I .....	20
Scotland II .....	21
Scotland III Metropolitan .....	22
Scotland III Non-Metropolitan .....	23
Scotland IV.....	24
Northern Ireland.....	25

If above is to be deleted, change Volume 5 accordingly (and Question numbers)?????

#### 10.150 FESREG (\*) Standard Statistical Regional stratifier

*Variable attached at SSR level*

North East Metropolitan.....	1
North East Non-Metropolitan .....	2
North West Metropolitan .....	3
North West Non-Metropolitan .....	4
Merseyside .....	5
Yorks & Humberside Metropolitan .....	6
Yorks & Humberside Non-Metropolitan .....	7
East Midlands.....	8
West Midlands Metropolitan .....	9
West Midlands Non-Metropolitan .....	10
Eastern Outer Metropolitan.....	11
East Anglia.....	12
Eastern Other (Ex East Anglia).....	13
London North East .....	14
London North West.....	15
London South East .....	16
London South West.....	17

**2001-2002: Household Questionnaire** **Expenditure and Food Survey**

South East Outer Metropolitan .....	18
South East Other .....	19
South West .....	20
Glamorgan, Gwent .....	21
Clwyd, Gwynedd, Dyfed, Powys .....	22
Highland, Grampian, Tayside .....	23
Fife, Central, Lothian .....	24
Northern Ireland .....	25
Strathclyde (Ex Glasgow).....	26
Borders, Dumfries, Galloway.....	27
Northern Ireland.....	28

If above is to be deleted, change Volume 5 accordingly (and Question numbers)

- 10.155     **Mosaic**  
**Mosaic code**  
0..997
- 10.160     **UR**  
**Urban Rural Indicator**  
0..997
- 10.165     **Startdat (\*)**  
**Date of interview**  
Enter date interview with this household was started  
STRING of format 'dd-mm-yyyy'
- 10.170     **Datechk**  
**Is this**  
The first time you've opened this questionnaire.....1  
Or the second or later time.....2  
**Emergency code if computers date is wrong at later check.... 3**

**FILE:HOUSEHOLD**

- 10.175     **IntSTime (\*)**  
*(SYSTEM VARIABLE)*  
**Interview start time**
- 10.180     **HomeChks (\*)**  
*(SYSTEM VARIABLE)*  
(Interviewer) **Do you want home checks switched on?**  
Interview.....1  
Home checks on .....2  
Office edit.....7
- 10.190     **DStart (\*)**  
**Starting date for diaries**  
STRING of format 'dd-mm-yyyy'

10.195      **Dvhsiz**  
**DV for Household Size**  
 1..97

### Household composition

#### FILE:HOUSEHOLD

*Applies to all adults*

20.5            **NumAdult (\*)**  
**Number of people AGED 16 OR MORE living in household**  
 1...14

20.10          **Numchild (\*)**  
**Number of children aged under 16 living in this household (DV)**  
 0...14

20.15          **Numssex**  
**Number of same sex partners**  
 0...14

20.20          **Numcpart**  
**Number of co-habiting partners**  
 0...14

20.25          **Numhhldr**  
**Number of householders**  
 0...14

20.30          **QTHCOMP.OldHhDef**  
*APPLIES IF NumAdult => 1*  
**Do all household members share the living accommodation AND share meals together, or have common housekeeping arrangements?**  
           Yes.....1  
           No.....2

20.35          **QTHComp.NumHhDef**  
*APPLIES IF OldHhDef = No*  
**How many groups are there within the household who share living accommodation AND share meals together/common housekeeping ?**  
 2..10

**Household composition****FILE:HOUSEHOLD**

- 20.40            **QHRP.HiHNum**  
*APPLIES IF (QTHComp.NumHhldr > 1) AND (HHldr = 3)*  
**You have told me that [Person] jointly own or rent the accommodation.  
Which of you/who has the the highest income (from earnings, benefits, pensions  
and any other sources ?**  
Person number of HiH  
                  1..14.  
IF TWO OR MORE HAVE SAME INCOME, ENTER 11
- 20.45            **QHRP.JntEldA**  
*APPLIES IF ( QTHComp.NumHhldr > 1 ) AND ( HiHNum = 11)*  
**Enter person number of the eldest joint householder from those with the same  
highest income.**  
ASK OR RECORD  
                  1..14
- 20.50            **QHRP.JntEldB**  
*APPLIES IF ( QTHComp.NumHhldr > 1 ) AND (HiHNum = DK) OR (HiHNum =  
RF)*  
**Enter person number of the eldest joint householder**  
ASK OR RECORD  
                  1..14
- 20.55            **QHRP.DVHRPNum**  
*APPLIES IF QTHComp.NumHhldr >1*  
**DV for Person No of HRP**  
                  1..14
- 20.60            **QHRP.HRPPart**  
*APPLIES IF (QTHComp.NumHhldr > 1) AND (QTHComp.MarStat = MarrLiv) OR  
(QTHComp.LiveWith = Yes) OR (QTHComp.LiveWith = SameSex)*  
**Household Reference Persons' partner**  
                  1..14
- 20.65            **Relsize**  
                  1..97

**Household composition (a)****FILE:PERSON**

- 20.70 QTHCOMP.Name () (\*)  
Please tell me the first name of this person
- 20.75 QTHCOMP.Sex () (\*)  
Code (person)'s sex  
Male..... 1  
Female ..... 2
- 20.80 QTHCOMP.Birth (\*)  
Full date of birth  
Date DD-MM-YYYY  
(DK allowed for delivery)
- 20.85 QTHCOMP.AgeIf (\*)  
*APPLIES IF BIRTH = MISSING*  
What was your/person's age last birthday?  
0..97
- 20.90 QTHCOMP.DVAge (\*)  
## Age for whole sample (derived)  
0...120
- 20.95 QTHCOMP.Marstat (\*)  
*APPLIES TO ALL AGED 16 - 99*  
Are you / Is (person)  
Single, that is never been married ..... 1  
Married and living with husband/wife ..... 2  
Married and separated from husband/wife..... 3  
Divorced ..... 4  
or Widowed ..... 5

**Household composition (a)****FILE:PERSON**

20.100	<b>QTHCOMPLivewith (*)</b> <i>APPLIES IF (HHOLD.NumAdult &gt; 1) AND (QHCOMP..Marstat = 1,3,4,5)</i> <b>May I just check, are you living with someone in this household as a couple?</b> Yes.....1 No.....2 SPONTANEOUS ONLY same sex couple.....3
20.105	<b>QTMEMHLD.MemHld (*)</b> <i>APPLIES IF (QHCOMP.Marstat = 2) or (QHCOMP..Livewith = 1)</i> <b>CODE WHETHER</b> Spouse/cohabitee is a household member.....1 Spouse/cohabitee is not a household member.....2
20.110	<b>QTHCOMP.HHLDR</b> <i>APPLIES IF AGE &gt; 15</i> <b>In whose name is the accommodation owned or rented ?</b> This person alone 1 This person jointly 3 Not owner/ renter 5
20.115	<b>QTHCOMP.DVPERSNO</b> <b>DV for Person number</b> 1..20
20.120	<b>QTHCOMP.DVMARDF</b> <b>De facto marital status</b> Married.....1 Cohabiting.....2 Single.....3 Widowed.....4 Divorced.....5 Separated.....6 Same sex couple.....7
20.125	<b>QTHCOMP.Childmkr</b> <b>Child marker</b> Adult.....a Child.....c

**Household composition (a)****FILE:PERSON**

20.130	<b>QTPerID.HRPID ##</b> <b>Marker for HRP</b>	
	HRP .....	1
	Not HRP .....	2
20.135	<b>QTPerID.HRPPrID ##</b> <b>Marker for HRP's partner</b>	
	HRP's partner .....	1
	Not HRP's partner .....	2
20.140	<b>QHRELS.R (R[01] TO R[14])</b> <b>Code relationship of everyone to everyone (adults + children)</b>	
	Spouse .....	1
	Cohabitee.....	2
	Son/daughter (incl adopted) .....	3
	Step-son/daughter .....	4
	Foster child.....	5
	Son-in-law/daughter-in-law.....	6
	Parent/Guardian.....	7
	Step-parent .....	8
	Foster parent.....	9
	Parent-in-law .....	10
	Brother/sister (incl. adopted).....	11
	Step-brother/sister .....	12
	Foster brother/sister.....	13
	Brother/sister-in-law .....	14
	Grand-child.....	15
	Grand-parent.....	16
	Other relative.....	17
	Other non-relative .....	18



**Household composition (a)****FILE:PERSON**

- 20.145 QTHCOMP.FtEd (\*)  
*APPLIES TO ALL AGED 16 - 99*  
**Are you / is (person) currently in full-time education?**  
 Yes..... 1  
 No..... 2
- 20.150 QTHCOMP.TypeEd (\*)  
*APPLIES IF QTHCOMP.FtEd = 1*  
**What type of school or college do you / does ... attend?**  
 STATE special (eg for handicapped children).....3  
 STATE secondary/middle school .....4  
 STATE non-advanced further education sixth form/tertiary/further education  
 college .....5  
 PRIVATE nursery, primary, preparatory or secondary .....6  
 Higher education including university, institutes and  
 colleges of higher education.....7
- 20.155 QTHCOMP.FtEdChk(\*)  
*APPLIES IF QTHCOMP.FtEd = 1 and Age > 18*  
**May I just check, have you been in continuous full-time education since  
 childhood?**  
**CODE 2 (NO) IF CURRENT FULL-TIME EDUCATION BEGAN IN LATER  
 LIFE E.G. AS A MATURE STUDENT**  
 Yes.....1  
 No.....2
- 20.160 QTHCOMP.TEA (\*)  
*APPLIES IF QHCOMP.FtEd = 2 or QHCOMP.FtEdChk = 2*  
**At what age did you / did ... complete continuous full-time education that is, the  
 period of education that started in early childhood?**  
 Enter age  
 IF NEVER IN EDUCATION CODE 10.  
 GIVE ESTIMATE IF AGE NOT KNOWN.  
 EXCLUDE PERIODS OF CONTINUOUS EDUCATION IN LATER LIFE, EG AS  
 A MATURE STUDENT  
 10..97

**Household composition (a)****FILE:PERSON**

- 20.165 QTHCOMP.AdGrid.**INA011** (\*)  
*APPLIES TO ALL AGED 16 - 99*  
**Code whether (person) is...**  
 A spender ..... 1  
 or an absent spender ..... 2
- 20.170 QTEthnic.Nat**ID1..NatID5**  
 SHOW CARD A  
 ASKED ONLY OF HRP AND HRP's PARTNER  
**What do you consider your national identity to be? Please choose your answer from the card and choose as many or as few as apply.**  
 English..... 1  
 Scottish..... 2  
 Welsh..... 3  
 Irish..... 4  
 British..... 5  
 Other..... 6
- 20.175 QTEthnic.**NIDTyp**  
*APPLIES IF QTEthnic = 6*  
**How would you describe your national identity?**  
 (Text field)
- 20.180 QTEthnic.**Ethnic**  
 SHOW CARD A1  
 ASKED ONLY OF HRP AND PARTNER  
**To which of these ethnic groups do you consider you belong ?**  
 White - British.....1  
 Other White background .....2  
 White and Black Caribbean .....3  
 White and Black African.....4  
 White and Asian.....5  
 Other mixed background.....6  
 Asian - Indian .....7  
 Asian - Pakistani.....8  
 Asian - Bangladeshi .....9  
 Other Asian background.....10  
 Black Caribbean .....11  
 Black African .....12  
 Other Black background.....13  
 Chinese.....14  
 Other Ethnic background .....15

**Household composition (a)****FILE:PERSON**

20.185      **QTEthnic.EthnTyp**  
*APPLIES IF QTEthnic = 2, 6, 10, 13 OR 15*  
**How would you describe your ethnic group?**  
 (Text field)

**Household composition (b)****FILE:PERSON**

*(b) Section applies to all aged 0 to 15 years*

30.5            **HHC.ChGrid.School (\*)**  
**What type of school does (person) attend?**  
 Not yet attending school (include playgroups here) ..... 1  
 STATE primary, nursery school, play school ..... 2  
 STATE special (eg for handicapped children)..... 3  
 STATE secondary/ middle school ..... 4  
 STATE non-advanced/further education/sixth  
 form/tertiary/further education college ..... 5  
 PRIVATE nursery, primary, preparatory or secondary .....6  
 Higher education including university, institutes and  
 colleges of higher education ..... 7

30.10           **HHC.ChGrid.DiarStat (\*)**  
*APPLIES TO ALL AGED 7 - 15*  
**Code whether child is completing a youth diary, is an absent spender or refused  
 to participate**  
 Completing youth diary .....(1)  
 Absent spender .....(2)  
 Refused youth diary task .....(3)  
 Not Applicable (Northern Ireland only).....(7)

**Benefit Units****FILE: HOUSEHOLD***Applies to All households*

40.5            QBenDV. **DV Numbu** (\*)  
                 **Number of benefit units**  
                 1...14

40.10           QFamUnit.**NoUnits**  
##              Number of family units  
                 1...14

**FILE: PERSON**

40.15           QbenDV. **DVBenU1** (\*) benefit unit number (person level)  
##              1...14

40.20           QFamUnit.**Afam1**  
##              Family unit no. (person level)  
                 1...14

## Accommodation

*Applies to All households*

### FILE: HOUSEHOLD

50.5	<b>QACCOM.AcomType (*)</b> INTERVIEWER CODE: IS THE HOUSEHOLD'S ACCOMMODATION: a house or bungalow.....1 a flat or maisonette..... 2 a room/rooms..... 3 or something else ?.....4
50.10	<b>QACCOM.HseType (*)</b> <i>APPLIES IF QACCOM.AcomType = 1</i> INTERVIEWER CODE IS THE HOUSE/BUNGALOW..... detached.....1 semi-detached.....2 or terraced/end of terrace?.....3
50.15	<b>QACCOM.FlatType (*)</b> <i>APPLIES IF QACCOM.AcomType = 2</i> INTERVIEWER CODE IS THE FLAT/MAISONETTE a purpose built block.....1 a converted house/some other kind of building?.....2
50.20	<b>QACCOM.OthAcTyp (*)</b> <i>APPLIES IF QACCOM.AcomType = 4</i> INTERVIEWER CODE IS THE ACCOMMODATION A: ..... caravan, mobile home or houseboat.....1 or some other kind of accommodation? .....2
50.25	<b>QACCOM.BusDwell (*)</b> INTERVIEWER ASK OR CODE WHETHER ADDRESS IS ATTACHED TO BUSINESS PREMISES Yes.....1 No.....2

## Accommodation

### FILE:HOUSEHOLD

- 50.30 QACCOM.LtResYrs (\*)  
ASK (HRP) ONLY  
**For how many years have you lived at this address?**  
IF LESS THAN ONE YEAR CODE 0  
0..100
- 50.35 QACCOM.LtResMth (\*)  
*APPLIES IF QACCOM.LtResYrs < 1*  
**How many months have you lived here?**  
1..11
- 50.40 QTROOMS.RoomShar (\*)  
*APPLIES TO ALL*  
**Are any rooms shared with anyone who is not a member of your household ?**  
Yes.....1  
No.....2
- 50.45 QTROOMS.NRms, NrRms2-4 (\*)  
*APPLIES TO ALL*  
**How many of the following rooms did you have ?**  
Bedrooms .....0..20  
Kitchens (over six and a half feet wide) .....0..20  
Dining/living room.....0..20  
Utility and other rooms (excluding toilets & bathrooms).....0..20
- 50.50 QTROOMS.ShRms, ShRms2-4 (\*)  
*APPLIES IF NRMS > 0 AND ROOMSHAR = YES*  
**How many rooms of this type are shared with other household(s) (or would be shared if someone moved into the empty accommodation)**  
Bedrooms .....0..20  
Kitchens (over six and a half feet) .....0..20  
Dining/living room.....0..20  
Utility and other rooms .....0..20
- 50.55 QTROOMS.DVRMS (\*)  
## DV for total number of rooms, excluding small kitchens and bathroom  
0..100

## Accommodation

### FILE:HOUSEHOLD

- 50.60            QTROOMS.DVSHARE (\*)  
##              DV for total number of shared rooms, excluding small kitchens and bathrooms  
                 0..100
- 50.65            QTROOMS.DVBED (\*)  
##              DV for number of bedrooms occupied by household  
                 0..20
- 50.70            QBizRoom.BusRoom (\*)  
**Are any of the rooms you have mentioned used for business because you are self employed?**  
Yes.....1  
No.....2
- 50.75            QBizRoom.OnBsRoom (\*)  
*APPLIES IF QACCOM.BusRoom = 1*  
**How many rooms are used... wholly for business?**  
                 0..10
- 50.80            QBizRoom.PtBsRoom (\*)  
*APPLIES IF QACCOM.BusRoom = 1*  
**..partly for business?**  
                 0..10

**Tenure***Applies to All households***FILE:HOUSEHOLD**

- 60.5            **QBTENUR.OwnRent (\*)**  
*APPLIES TO HRPOR WIFE*  
**In which of these ways do you occupy this accommodation?**
- |   |   |
|---|---|
| Owns it outright.....   | 1 |
| Buying it with the help of a mortgage or loan.....  | 2 |
| Pay part rent and part mortgage (shared ownership) .....  | 3 |
| Rent it.....  | 4 |
| Live here rent free (including rent free in relative's/friend's property;<br>excluding squatting) ..... | 5 |
| Squatting .....   | 6 |
- 60.10           **QBTENUR.INA110 (\*)**  
*APPLIES IF QBTENUR.OwnRent = 3, 4 or 5*  
**Does the accommodation go with the job of anyone in the household?**
- |          |   |
|----------|---|
| Yes..... | 1 |
| No.....  | 2 |
- 60.15           **QBTENUR.Landlord (\*)**  
*APPLIES IF QBTENUR.OwnRent = 3, 4 or 5*  
**Who is your landlord?**
- Organisations:*
- |   |   |
|---|---|
| the local authority/council/New town development/Scottish Homes/Northern<br>Ireland Housing Executive ..... | 1 |
| a housing association or co-operative or charitable trust.....  | 2 |
| employer (organisation) of a household member.....  | 3 |
| another organisation .....  | 4 |
- Individuals:*
- |   |   |
|---|---|
| relative/friend (before you lived here) of household member ..... | 5 |
| employer (individual) of a household member .....                 | 6 |
| another individual private landlord .....                         | 7 |
- 60.20           **QBTENUR. Furnish (\*)**  
*APPLIES IF QBTENUR.Ownrent = 3, 4 or 5*  
**Is the accommodation provided:**
- |  |   |
|--|---|
| Furnished.....   | 1 |
| Partly furnished (e.g. only carpets and curtains)..... | 2 |
| or unfurnished ?.....                                  | 3 |
- 60.25           **QBTENUR DVPriRnt**  
DV for Private Renting hhold  
0...999997



## Rent and Housing Benefit

*Section applies to Renters (If QBTENUR.OwnRent = 3 or 4)*

### FILE:HOUSEHOLD

- 70.5            QBRENTS.Rent (\*)  
**How much rent did your household actually pay last time it was due, after deducting any Housing Benefit (or rent rebate)?**  
 CODE 0 IF NO RENT PAID BECAUSE 100% HOUSING BENEFIT RECEIVED;  
 INCLUDE WATER RATES AND SERVICES IF PAID AS PART OF THE RENT  
 0.00...9997.00
- 70.10            QBRENTS.MKRCRent (\*)  
 ##              (QBRENTS.Rent has been abated)  
                   Yes .....1
- 70.15            QBRENTS.PercRent (\*)  
*APPLIES IF QBRENTS.Rent = 0.01 – 9997.00*  
**What period does this cover?** {refers to QBRENTS1.Rent - last rent amount}  
 STANDARD PERIOD CODES
- 70.20            QBRENTS.DVRENT (\*)  
 ##              *APPLIES IF QBRENTS.PercRent = 0.01 – 9997.00*  
 DV FOR QBRENTS.Rent  
 0..9997.00
- 70.25            QBRENTS.Rentday (\*)  
*APPLIES IF QBRENTS.Rent = 0.01 – 9997.00*  
**Do you have a rent holiday?**  
                   Yes.....1  
                   No .....2
- 70.30            QBRENTS.Renthol (\*)  
*APPLIES IF QBRENTS.Rentday = 1*  
**For how many weeks of the year do you have a rent holiday?**  
 1..52

## Rent and Housing Benefit

### FILE:HOUSEHOLD

- 70.35      **QBRENTS.HBenefit (\*)**  
**Some people qualify for Housing Benefit, that is, a rent rebate or allowance. Are you receiving Housing Benefit, either directly or by having it paid to your landlord on your behalf?**  
Yes.....1  
No.....2
- 70.40      **QBRENTS.Rebate (\*)**  
*APPLIES IF (QBRENTS.Rent = 0) AND (QBRENTS.HBenefit = 1)*  
**You said that you paid no rent last time. Is that because you get 100% Housing Benefit?**  
Yes.....1  
No.....2
- 70.45      **QBRENTS.Rebateo (\*)**  
*APPLIES IF QBRENTS.Rent = 0 AND ((QBRENTS1.HBenefit = 2) OR (QBRENTS.Rebate = 2))*  
**Can I just check, what is the reason for you paying no rent last time?**  
Text field
- 70.50      **QBRENTS.HBenAmt (\*)**  
*APPLIES IF QBRENTS.HBenefit = 1*  
**How much rent rebate (Housing Benefit) were you allowed last time?**  
0.00..9997.00
- 70.55      **QBRENTS.PercHBen (\*)**  
*APPLIES IF QBRENTS.HBenAmt = 0.01-9997.00*  
**How long did this cover?**  
SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES
- 70.60      **QBRENTS.DVHBEN (\*)**  
##      *APPLIES IF QBRENTS.PercHBen is not MISSING*  
(DV FOR QBRENTS.HBenAmt)  
0..9997.00

**Rent and Housing Benefit**

**FILE:HOUSEHOLD**

70.65

**QBRENTS.Rentbar (\*)**

*APPLIES IF (QBRENTS.Rent = 0.01 - 9997.00) AND (QBRENTS.HBenefit = 1)*

**May I check: was your last rent payment, that is £(t/s amount at Rent), before or after the Housing Benefit/rent rebate was deducted?**

Before .....1  
After .....2

## Services in Rent

*Subsection applies if Receiving Housing Benefit (If QBRENTS.HBbenefit = 1)*

### FILE:HOUSEHOLD

- 70.70      QBRENTS.HBStmt (\*)  
**For people on Housing Benefit, the Council sends you a statement to show you how the amount of benefit was calculated. Do you have a statement from the Council, or any other document such as a rent card, which you could consult?**  
           Yes.....1  
           No.....2
- 70.75      QBRENTS.HBWater (\*)  
*APPLIES IF (QBRENTS.HBStmt = 1) AND (IN ENGLAND OR WALES)*  
**On the statement, is there an amount for water charges?**  
 IF ONE AMOUNT FOR WATER AND SEWERAGE, CODE YES  
           Yes.....1  
           No.....2
- 70.80      QBRENTS.HBSewer (\*)  
*APPLIES IF (QBRENTS.HBStmt = 1) and (IN ENGLAND OR WALES)*  
**And on the statement is there an amount for sewerage charges?**  
 IF ONE AMOUNT FOR WATER AND SEWERAGE, CODE YES  
           Yes.....1  
           No.....2
- 70.85      QBRENTS.HBWsAmt (\*)  
*APPLIES IF (QBRENTS.HBWater = 1) OR (QBRENTS.HBSewer = 1)*  
**What is the amount for water/sewerage?**  
           0.01..97.00
- 70.90      QBRENTS.DVHBWS (\*)  
 ##      *APPLIES IF (QBRENTS.HBWSAMT = 0.01-97.00)*  
           DV FOR HBWSAmt  
           0..97.00

## Services in Rent

### FILE:HOUSEHOLD

- 70.95            QBRENTS.HBServ (**HBServ01..HBServ12**)  
*APPLIES IF QBRENTS.HBStmt = 1*  
 SHOW CARD C1  
**And on your document, are there amounts shown for any of the things shown on card C1?**  
 SET 12 of
- |                                      |    |
|--------------------------------------|----|
| Heating .....                        | 1  |
| Lighting .....                       | 2  |
| Hot Water .....                      | 3  |
| Fuel for cooking .....               | 4  |
| Food, including prepared meals ..... | 5  |
| TV/Video rental .....                | 6  |
| TV Licence fees .....                | 7  |
| Personal laundry .....               | 8  |
| Medical expenses .....               | 9  |
| Nursing and personal care .....      | 10 |
| Transport .....                      | 11 |
| Contents insurance .....             | 12 |
| None of these.....                   | 13 |
- 70.100            QBRENTS.HBSera01..HBSera12 (\*)  
*APPLIES IF QBRENTS.HBServ = 1-12*  
**How much is the amount on the statement?**  
 0.01..97.00
- 70.105            QBRENTS.DVHBSV, DVHBSV01-12(\*)  
 ##                *APPLIES IF (QBRENTS.PercHBen >= 1 and <= 90) AND*  
                   *(QBRENTS.HBServ = 1-11)*  
 DV FOR HBSERA  
 0.01..97.00
- 70.110            QBRENTS.WorsInc (\*)  
*APPLIES IF (ENGLAND OR WALES) AND (QRENT1.Rent > 0 OR DK OR*  
*REFUSAL) AND ((QBRENTS.HBWater = 1 AND HBSewer <> 1) OR*  
*(QBRENTS.HBWater <> 1) AND HBSewer = 1))*  
**Were water/sewerage charges included in the rent which you mentioned?**  
 Yes.....1  
 No.....2

## Services in Rent

### FILE:HOUSEHOLD

- 70.115      **QBRENTS.WSInc (\*)**  
*APPLIES IF (ENGLAND OR WALES) AND (QBRENTS1.Rent > 0 OR DK OR REFUSAL) AND ((QBRENTS1.HBStmt <> 1) OR (QBRENTS1.HBWater <> 1 AND HBsewer <> 1))*  
**Were water or sewerage charges included in the rent which you mentioned?**  
     Both water and sewerage .....1  
     Water only.....2  
     Sewerage only .....3  
     Neither.....4
- 70.120      **QBRENTS.WSIncAmt (\*)**  
*APPLIES IF (QBRENTS1.WSInc= 1,2 or 3) OR (QBRENTS1.WorsInc = 1)*  
**How much was included?**  
     0.. 97.00  
     (dk allowed for delivery)
- 70.125      **QBRENTS.DVRTWS(\*)**  
 ## *APPLIES IF (QBRENTS.WSInc= 1,2 or 3) OR (QBRENTS.WorsInc = 1)*  
 DV FOR WSINCAMT  
     0.. 97.00
- 70.130      **QBRENTS.SerInc (\*)**  
*APPLIES IF (QBRENTS.HBStmt = 2 OR QBRENTS1.HBenefit = 2) AND (QBRENTS1.HBSERV = EMPTY AND QBRENTS1.Rent = 0.01 -9997.00)*  
 SHOW CARD C1  
**Does the rent which you mentioned include any services such as the ones shown on card C1?**  
     Yes.....1  
     No.....2
- 70.135      **QBRENTS1.ServAmt (\*)**  
*APPLIES IF QBRENTS1.SerInc = 1*  
**How much in total was included for the services in the rent which you mentioned?**  
**ENTER COMBINED TOTAL COVERING ALL SERVICES**  
     0....997.00

**Services in Rent**

**FILE:HOUSEHOLD**

70.140           QBRENTS1.DVSV (\*)  
##                *APPLIES IF QBRENTS1.SerInc = 1*  
                  DV FOR SERVAMT  
                  0..997.00

## Northern Ireland Rates questions

*Section applies if in N Ireland (Country = 4)*

### FILE:HOUSEHOLD

- 80.5            QNIRTS.RebtCh (\*)  
*APPLIES IF (QBTENUR.OwnRent = 3 or 4) AND (QBRENTS1.HBenefit = 1)*  
**May I check, did your rebate cover...**  
                   a rent rebate only ..... 1  
                   or a rent and rates rebate combined?..... 2
- 80.10            QNIRTS.NIRInc  
*APPLIES IF (QBTENUR.OwnRent = 3 or 4) AND (QBRENTS1.HBenefit = 2)*  
**Does your rent also include rates?**  
                   Yes.....1  
                   No.....2
- 80.15            QRATES.PayRates (\*)  
*APPLIES IF ( QBTENUR.Ownrent = 1, 2 or 5 ) OR ( QNIRTS.NIRInc = 2 )*  
**Do you pay rates on this accommodation?**  
                   Yes.....1  
                   No.....2
- 80.20            QRATES.PayRamt (\*)  
*APPLIES IF QRATES.PayRates = 1*  
**How much did you pay last time?**  
                   0..9997.00
- 80.25            QRATES.PayRfrq (\*)  
*APPLIES IF QRATES.PayRates = 1*  
**What period does this cover?**  
 SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES
- 80.30            QRATES.MKRCPY (\*)  
 ##              *APPLIES IF (QRATES.PayRamt = 0-9997.00) AND (QRATES.PayRfrq not missing)*  
**Has PayRamt been abated?**  
                   Yes.....1



## Northern Ireland Rates questions

### FILE:HOUSEHOLD

- 80.35            QRATES.DVNIR (\*)  
##              APPLIES IF (QRATES.PayRamt = 0-9997.00) AND (QRATES.PayRfrq not missing)  
DV FOR QRATES.PayRamt  
0..9997.00
- 80.40            QRATES.HBallw (\*)  
APPLIES IF ( QBTENUR.Ownrent = 1,2 or 5 ) OR ( QNIRTS.NIRInc = 2 )  
**Are you allowed a rates rebate ?**  
Yes.....1  
No.....2
- 80.45            QRATES.HBdeduc (\*)  
APPLIES IF QRATES.HBallw = 1  
**Was this deducted from your LAST rates/rent payment?**  
Yes.....1  
No.....2
- 80.50            QRATES.RateDed  
APPLIES IF QRATES.HBdeduc = 1  
**How much was deducted?**  
0.01..9997.00
- 80.55            QRATES.HBpc (\*)  
APPLIES IF QRATES.RateDed = 0.01-9997.00  
**What period does this cover?**  
SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES
- 80.60            QRATES.DVNIHB (\*)  
##              APPLIES IF QRATES.HBpc is not missing  
(DV FOR QRATES.RateDed)  
0..9997.00

## Northern Ireland Rates questions

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

- 80.65      QRATES.HBbefaft (\*)  
*APPLIES IF QRATES.HBdeduc = 1*  
**Was the amount you paid last time in rent/rates, that is (amount) before or after deduction of the rent/rates rebate?**  
           Before .....1  
           After .....2
- 80.70      QRATES.HBLump (\*)  
*APPLIES IF ( QBTENUR.Ownrent = 1,2 or 5 ) OR ( QNIRTS.NIRInc = 2 )*  
**In the 12 months since (date), have you had any housing benefit, that is rates rebate, refunded direct to you as a lump sum?**  
           Yes.....1  
           No.....2
- 80.75      QRATES.HBLamt (\*)  
*APPLIES IF QRATES.HBLump = 1*  
**How much have you received in lump sum rates rebates in the 12 months since (date)?**  
           0.01..9997.00
- 80.80      QRATES.DVNIL (\*)  
 ##        *APPLIES IF QRATES.HBLump = 0.01-9997.00*  
           (DV FOR QRATES.HBLamt)  
           0..9997.00
- 80.85      QNRV.NRV (\*)  
**INTERVIEWER: Code the Net Rateable Value of rateable unit(s) covering this household**  
           1..9997

## Water Charges

### FILE:HOUSEHOLD

*Section applies to household in England or Wales*

- 90.5            **QWATER.WaterPay (\*)**  
*APPLIES IF (QBRENTS.HBWater <> Yes) AND (QBRENTS.HBSewer <> Yes)*  
**Do you pay water rates?**  
     Yes.....1  
     No, not connected or paid direct by someone else.....2  
     Bill not yet paid at this (new) address.....3
- 90.10            **QWATER.SewerPay (\*)**  
*APPLIES IF (QBRENTS.HBWater <> Yes) AND (QBRENTS.HBSewer <> Yes)*  
**Do you pay sewerage rates or charges?**  
**INCLUDE CHARGE FOR EMPTYING SEPTIC TANK**  
     Yes.....1  
     No charges paid or paid direct by someone else .....2  
     Bill not yet paid at this address .....3
- 90.15            **QWATER.SewSep (\*)**  
*APPLIES IF (QWATER.WaterPay = 1) and (QWATER.SewerPay = 1)*  
**Do you pay separate or combined water and sewerage rates/charges?**  
     Separate .....1  
     Combined .....2
- 90.20            **QWATER.WatAmt (\*)**  
*APPLIES IF (QWATER.SewSep = 1) OR ((QWATER.WaterPay = 1) AND (QWATER.SewerPay = 2))*  
**How much did you actually pay last time for water rates?**  
     0...997.00
- 90.25            **QWATER.PercWat (\*)**  
*APPLIES IF (QWATER.SewSep = 1) OR ((QWATER.WaterPay = 1) AND (QWATER.SewerPay = 2))*  
**What period did this cover?**  
**SEE APPENDIX A FOR STANDARD PERIOD CODES**

## Water Charges

### FILE:HOUSEHOLD

- 90.30            QWATER.MKRCWat (\*)  
 ##            APPLIES IF (QWATER.SewSep = 1) OR ((QWATER.WaterPay = 1) AND  
                  (QWATER.SewerPay = 2))  
                  QWATER.WatAmt has been abated  
                  Yes.....1
- 90.35            QWATER.DVWATA (\*)  
 ##            APPLIES IF (QWATER.SewSep = 1) OR ((QWATER.WaterPay = 1) AND  
                  (QWATER.SewerPay = 2))  
                  DV for WatAmt  
                  0..9997
- 90.40            QWATER.SewAmt (\*)  
 APPLIES IF (QWATER.SewSep = 1) OR ((QWATER.WaterPay = 2) AND  
 (QWATER.SewerPay = 1))  
**How much did you actually pay last time for sewerage rates?**  
 0....997.00
- 90.45            QWATER.PercSew (\*)  
 APPLIES IF (QWATER.SewSep = 1) OR ((QWATER.WaterPay = 2) AND  
 (QWATER.SewerPay = 1))  
**What period did this cover?**  
 PERIOD CODE
- 90.50            QWATER.MKRCSeW (\*)  
 ##            APPLIES IF (QWATER.SewSep = 1) OR ((QWATER.WaterPay = 2) AND  
                  (QWATER.SewerPay = 1))  
                  QWATER.SewAmt has been abated  
                  Yes.....1
- 90.55            QWATER.DVSEWA (\*)  
 ##            APPLIES IF (QWATER.SewSep = 1) OR ((QWATER.WaterPay = 2) AND  
                  (QWATER.SewerPay = 1))  
                  DV for SewAmt  
                  0..9997.00

## Water Charges

### FILE:HOUSEHOLD

- 90.60            QWATER.WSewAmt (\*)  
*APPLIES IF QWATER.SewSep = 2*  
**How much did you actually pay last time?**  
                   0...997.00
- 90.65            QWATER.PercWSew (\*)  
*APPLIES IF QWATER.SewSep = 2*  
**What period did that cover?**  
 PERIOD CODE
- 90.70            QWATER.MKRCWSew (\*)  
 ##              *APPLIES IF QWATER.SewSep = 2*  
 QWATER.WSewAmt has been abated  
                   Yes.....1
- 90.75            QWATER.DVWSEW (\*)  
 ##              *APPLIES IF QWATER.SewSep = 2*  
 DV for WSewAmt  
                   0..9997.00

## Accommodation Charges

### FILE:HOUSEHOLD

*Section applies if owner occupier or living rent free  
(QBTenur.OwnRent = 1,2,3 or 5)*

100.5	<p>QCHARGES.OthPay1..OthPay3 (*)          Show prompt card C2  <b>Do you pay any of these charges?</b>          (Set [3] of)</p>																		
	<table border="0" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Ground Rent .....</td> <td style="text-align: right;">1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Feu duty (Scotland) .....</td> <td style="text-align: right;">2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Chief Rent .....</td> <td style="text-align: right;">3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Service charge .....</td> <td style="text-align: right;">4</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Compulsory or regular maintenance charges .....</td> <td style="text-align: right;">5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Site rent (caravans).....</td> <td style="text-align: right;">6</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Factoring (Scotland).....</td> <td style="text-align: right;">7</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Any other regular payments .....</td> <td style="text-align: right;">8</td> </tr> <tr> <td>NONE OF THESE .....</td> <td style="text-align: right;">9</td> </tr> </table>	Ground Rent .....	1	Feu duty (Scotland) .....	2	Chief Rent .....	3	Service charge .....	4	Compulsory or regular maintenance charges .....	5	Site rent (caravans).....	6	Factoring (Scotland).....	7	Any other regular payments .....	8	NONE OF THESE .....	9
Ground Rent .....	1																		
Feu duty (Scotland) .....	2																		
Chief Rent .....	3																		
Service charge .....	4																		
Compulsory or regular maintenance charges .....	5																		
Site rent (caravans).....	6																		
Factoring (Scotland).....	7																		
Any other regular payments .....	8																		
NONE OF THESE .....	9																		

*(i) Subsection applies if pays any charges (QCHARGES.OthPayam = 2 to 8)*

Questions repeat for each charge paid (up to 3)

100.10      QCHARGES.OthPyAm/..OthPyAm2..OthPyAm8 (\*)  
**How much did you pay last time?**  
 0..9997.00

100.15      QCHARGES. Perc104.. Perc111(\*)  
*APPLIES IF QCHARGES.OthPyam = Response*  
**What period does this cover?**  
 SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

100.20      QCHARGES. DVOth, DVOth 2-8  
 ##      *APPLIES IF QCHARGES.Othpyam = Response*  
 (DV FOR Othpyam)  
 0..9997.00

100.25      QCHARGES.OthType (\*)  
*APPLIES IF QCHARGES.OthPay = 8*  
**Please specify the other type of charge(s)**

## Mortgages

*Section applies if owner occupier or living rent free (QBTenur.OwnRent = 2,3 or 5)*

### FILE:HOUSEHOLD

- 110.5      **QBMORT.TopUp (\*)**  
*APPLIES IF (QBTENUR.OwnRent = 2,3)*  
**Have you taken out a re-mortgage or topped-up the original loan on this house/flat since you purchased it?**  
           Yes, remortgage ..... 1  
           Yes, topped up..... 2  
           No to both..... 3
- 110.10     **QBMORT.Discount (\*)**  
*APPLIES IF (QBTENUR.OwnRent = 2,3)*  
**Do you have a special lower rate of mortgage because (any of) you work for your mortgage provider?**  
           Yes..... 1  
           No..... 2
- 110.15     **QBMORT.MortType (\*)**  
*APPLIES IF (QBTENUR.OwnRent = 2,3)*  
**Is your mortgage...**  
           CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES  
           an endowment mortgage where your mortgage payments cover  
           interest only .....1  
           or a repayment mortgage where your mortgage payments cover interest and  
           part of the original loan .....2  
           or a pension mortgage where your mortgage payments cover interest  
           only .....3  
           or a PEP or Unit Trust or ISA mortgage .....4  
           or both an endowment (or pension) mortgage AND  
           a repayment mortgage .....5
- 110.20     **QBMORT.MortLeft (\*)**  
*APPLIES IF (QBTENUR.OwnRent = 2,3)*  
**How much is left to pay on your current mortgage?**  
           1..999997
- 110.25     **QBMORT.MortPay (\*)**  
*APPLIES IF (QBTENUR.OwnRent = 2,3)*  
**How much was your last payment on this mortgage or loan?**  
           0..9997

**Mortgages**

**FILE:HOUSEHOLD**

- 110.30      **QBMORT.MortPerc (\*)**  
*APPLIES IF (QBTENUR.OwnRent = 2,3)*  
**What period did the last instalment cover?**  
 (SEE APPENDIX A :STANDARD CODES)
- 110.35      **QBMORT.LastPay (\*)**  
 ##        {SYSTEM VARIABLE containing amount of last mortgage payment }
- 110.40      **QBMORT.DVMORT (\*)**  
 ##        *APPLIES IF (QBTENUR.OwnRent = 2,3)*  
 DV FOR QBMORT.MortPay)  
           0..9997.00
- 110.45      **QBMORT.MKRCmort (\*)**  
 ##        *APPLIES IF (QBTENUR.OwnRent = 2,3)*  
**(MortPay has been abated)**  
           Yes..... 1
- 110.50      **QBMORT.MenPol (\*)**  
*APPLIES IF (QBMORT.MortType = 1, 3, 4 or 5)*  
**Are there any endowment policies/PEPs/ISA/unit trust plans/pension plans covering the repayment of this mortgage or loan?**  
           Yes..... 1  
           No..... 2



## Mortgages (Endowment policies)

### FILE:HOUSEHOLD

*Subsection records details of up to 4 endowment policies*

*Applies if QBMORT.MenPol = 1*

- 110.55        QBMORT.Num.MenPolam, Menpola2 .. Menpola4  
**Policy (number)... /How much was your last premium on the endowment policy/PEP/ISA/unit trust/pension plan?**  
                  1..9997
- 110.60        QBMORT.Num.Perc122.. Perc125 (\*)  
*APPLIES IF QBMORT.Num.MenPolam = RESPONSE*  
 Endowment policy (number)...  
**What period does this cover?**  
 SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES
- 110.65        QBMORT.Num.DVMEN, DVMEN 2-4 (\*)  
 ##            *APPLIES IF QBMORT.Num.MenPolam = RESPONSE*  
 (DV FOR QBMORT.Num.MenPolam)  
                  0..9997.00
- 110.70        QBMORT.Num.IncInInt, IncinIn 2-4 (\*)  
**Policy (number)... /Is this premium included in the amount you mentioned earlier (£(amount))?**  
                  Yes..... 1  
                  No ..... 2
- 110.75        QBMORT.Num.Menstyr, Menstyr2 .. Menstyr4 (\*)  
**Policy (number)... /In what year was this insurance/PEP/policy taken out?**  
                  March 1983 or before..... 1  
                  April 1983 or after ..... 2
- 110.80        QBMORT.Num.EnPAny, EnPAny2 .. EnPAny4  
**Are there any other endowment policies/PEPs/ISAs/unit trusts/pension policies covering the mortgage or loan?**  
                  Yes..... 1  
                  No..... 2

## Mortgages (Mortgage Protection policies)

### FILE:HOUSEHOLD

120.5            QBMORT.Mortprot (\*)  
*APPLIES IF QBTENUR.OwnRent = 2,3*  
**(Apart from any endowment policies you have mentioned) Do you have any mortgage protection policies to repay this mortgage in the event of sickness/accident, redundancy or death?**  
                   Yes.....1  
                   No.....2

*Subsection records details of up to 6 policies. Applies if QBMORT.MortProt = 1*

120.10            QBMORT.Num.IncMPAmt, IncMPAm2..IncMPAm6 (\*)  
**How much was your last payment?**  
                   1..997

120.15            QBMORT.Num.Perc135, Perc136.. Perc140 (\*)  
*APPLIES IF QBMORT.Num,IncMPAmt = 1-997*  
**What period does this cover?**  
 SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

120.20            QBMORT.Num.DVMORP, DVMORP2 .. DVMORP6 (\*)  
 ##                *APPLIES IF QBMORT.Num.IncMPAmt = 1-997*  
 (DV FOR QBMORT.DETAILS2)  
                   0..9997.00

120.25            QBMORT.Num.IncMStYr, IncMStY2 .. IncMStY6 (\*)  
**In which year was the mortgage protection policy taken out?**  
                   March 1983 or before.....1  
                   April 1983 or after.....2

120.30            QBMORT.Num.IncMP, IncMP2 .. IncMP6 (\*)  
**Is this payment included in the amount of £.. you mentioned earlier?**  
                   Yes.....1  
                   No.....2

**Mortgages (Mortgage Protection policies)**

**FILE:HOUSEHOLD**

120.35 QBMORT.Num.MPrtAny, MPrtAny2 .. MPrtAny6  
**Do you have any other mortgage protection policies?**  
 Yes.....1  
 No.....2

*End of subsection : Mortgage Protection Policies*

**Mortgages (Payments paid by someone outside household)**

**FILE:HOUSEHOLD**

130.5 QBMORT.DirReg (\*)  
*APPLIES IF QBTENUR.OwnRent = 2,3*  
**Are any of your mortgage payments paid direct by someone outside the household on a regular basis?**  
 Yes.....1  
 No.....2

XX

130.10 QBMORT.WhoAmt (\*)  
*APPLIES IF QBMort.DirReg = 1*  
**How much did they pay last time?**  
 1..9997

130.15 QBMORT.WhoPer (\*)  
*APPLIES IF QBMort.WhoAmt = Response*  
**What period does this cover?**  
 SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

130.20 QBMORT.DVWHO (\*)  
 ## *APPLIES IF QBMORT.WhoPay = 1*  
 (DV FOR QBMORT.WhoAmt)  
 0..9997

130.25 QBMORT.WhoInc (\*)  
*APPLIES IF QBMORT.MortPay = 1 - 9997*  
**Was this amount included in the mortgage repayment you mentioned earlier?**  
 Yes..... 1  
 No..... 2

## Structural Insurance

### FILE:HOUSEHOLD

*Section applies to all households*

- 140.5      **QBHINSR.InsFilt**  
**Have (any of) you paid any insurance premiums on the structure of this house/flat, or on its furniture and contents, or on any personal possessions in the last 12 months since (date)?**  
 EXCLUDE vehicle insurance, maintenance contracts  
           Yes.....1  
           No.....2

*Subsection records details of up to 4 policies. Applies if QBHINSR.InsFilt = 1*

- 140.10      **QHInsr2.Num.HInPsn, HinPsn2 .. HInPsn4 (\*)**  
**Policy (number)... /Who pays the premiums for this policy?**  
           1.. 14
- 140.15      **QHInsr2.Num.StrIType, StrIType2.. StrITyp4 (\*)**  
**Policy (number)... /Are the payments for...**  
           structure only..... 1  
           structure combined with furniture and contents and/or personal .....2  
           possessions .....2  
           or furniture and contents and/or personal possessions?.....3
- 140.20      **QHInsr2.Num.StriPrem, StripRe2..StripRe4 (\*)**  
**Policy (number)... /How much was the last premium?**  
           0..9997.00  
           (dk allowed for delivery)
- 140.25      **QHInsr2.Num.MKRC139C.. MKRC1392.. MKRC1394 (\*)**  
**## (QHInsr2.Num.StriPrem has been abated)**  
           Yes..... 1

## Structural Insurance

### FILE:HOUSEHOLD

- 140.30      QHInsr2.Num.StrIPrc, StrIPrc2 .. StrIPrc4 (\*)  
*APPLIES IF QHInsr2.Num.StrIprem = 0- 9997.00*  
**What period does this cover?**  
 SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES  
 dk allowed for delivery
- 140.35      QHInsr2.Num.DVSTRI, DVSTRI2 .. DVSTRI4 (\*)  
 ##      *APPLIES IF QHInsr2.Num.StrIprem = 0- 9997.00 & STRIPrc = Response*  
 (DV FOR QHInsr2.Num.STRIPREM)  
 0..9997.00
- 140.40      QHInsr2.Num.StrIVal, StrIVal2 .. StrIVal4 (\*)  
*APPLIES IF (QHInsr2.Num.StrIType = 1 or 2) AND (QHInsr2.Num.StrIPrem or*  
*QHInsr2.Num.StrIPrc are MISSING)*  
**What is the insured value of the structure?**  
 1..9999997
- 140.45      QHInsr2.Num.PersIVal .. PersIVa2 .. PersIVa4(\*)  
*APPLIES IF (QHInsr2.Num.StrIType = 2 or 3) AND (QHInsr2.Num.StrIPrem or*  
*QHInsr2.Num.StrIPrc are MISSING)*  
**What is the insured value of the furniture and contents and/or personal**  
**possessions?**  
 1..99997
- 140.50      QHInsr2.Num.StrInc, StrInc2 .. StrInc4 (\*)  
*APPLIES IF QBMORT.MortPay > 0 AND QBHInsr.InsFilt = 1*  
**Was this insurance premium included in your last mortgage payment?**  
 Yes.....1  
 No.....2
- 140.55      QHInsr2.Num..InsAny, InsAny2.. InsAny4  
**Have (any of) you paid any more insurance premiums on the structure of this**  
**house/flat, or on its furniture and contents or on any personal possessions in the**  
**12 months since (date)?**  
 Yes.....1  
 No.....2

## Council Tax

### FILE:HOUSEHOLD

*Section applies to all households in Great Britain*

- 150.5      QBCTax.CTCondoc (\*)  
**The next few questions are about the Council Tax. Do you have a bill or payment book that you could consult?**  
 ACCEPT A STATEMENT/BILL FOR THE YEAR 2000/2001 IF NO PAYMENT FOR 2001/2002 YET MADE  
     Yes.....1  
     No.....2
- 150.10     QBCTax.CTband (\*)  
 Show prompt card D1  
**Could you please tell me in which Council Tax band this accommodation is in?**  
 THIS MUST BE THE BAND SET BY THE COUNCIL - DO NOT ACCEPT RESPONDENT'S OWN ESTIMATE OF THE VALUE OF THE PROPERTY. IF THIS HOUSEHOLD'S ACCOMMODATION IS NOT VALUED SEPARATELY THEN USE CODE 9.  
     Band A..... 1  
     Band B..... 2  
     Band C..... 3  
     Band D..... 4  
     Band E..... 5  
     Band F..... 6  
     Band G..... 7  
     Band H..... 8  
     Household accommodation not valued separately.....9
- 150.15     QBCTax.CTdisab (\*)  
*APPLIES IF QBCTax.CTband = 1 - 8 or DK*  
**Was your council tax bill reduced to a lower band because there is a disabled person in your household?**  
     Yes .....1  
     No .....2
- 150.20     QBCTax.CTLVchk (\*)  
*APPLIES IF QBCTax.CTdisab = 1*  
**You said that you were in band {x}; is that the band after this lower valuation, or before?**  
     After lower valuation .....1  
     Before .....2

## Council Tax

### FILE:HOUSEHOLD

- 150.25      QBCTax.CTamt (\*)  
*APPLIES IF QBCTax.CTBand = 1 - 8 or DK*  
**How much council tax did you actually pay last time (including for council water and sewerage charge), after deducting any discounts or benefits?**  
 0..9997.00
- 150.30      QBCTax.MkrcCt (\*)  
 ##         *APPLIES IF QBCTax.CTBand = 1 - 8 or DK*  
**(CTamt has been abated)**  
              Yes..... 1
- 150.35      QBCTax.CTWat (\*)  
 ##         *APPLIES IF ( IN SCOTLAND) AND (QCOUNTAX.CTamt > 0 )*  
**Amount included for council water charge**  
 (Imputed by editor)  
 0...997.00
- 150.40      QBCTax.CTSEW (\*)  
 ##         **Amount included for Council Sewerage charge**  
 (Imputed by editor)  
              0...997.00
- 150.45      QBCTax.MkrcWt (\*)  
 ##         *APPLIES IF ( IN SCOTLAND) AND (QBCTax.CTamt > 0 )*  
**(CTWat and CTSEW has been abated)**  
              Yes..... 1
- 150.50      QBCTax.CTInstal (\*)  
*APPLIES IF QBCTax.CTamt > 0*  
**Was that the full payment for the year, or was it an instalment?**  
              Full annual payment.....1  
              An instalment .....2  
              SPONTANEOUS. Irregular payments.....3

**Council Tax****FILE:HOUSEHOLD**

- 150.55      QBCTax.CTTime (\*)  
*APPLIES IF QBCTax.CTInstal = 2*  
**How many instalments are there over the whole year?**  
1..52
- 150.60      QBCTax.CTIrreg (\*)  
*APPLIES IF QBCTax.CTInstal = 3*  
**Please explain what amounts are paid and how often**  
Text field
- 150.65      QBCTax.CTAnnual (\*)  
*APPLIES IF QBCTax.CTCondoc = 1*  
**On the statement/bill what is the total amount payable for the whole year  
(including for council water charge) after deducting any discounts or benefits?**  
0..9997.00
- 150.70      QBCTax.CTWatAnn (\*)  
*APPLIES IF ( IN SCOTLAND ) AND (QBCTax.CTCondoc = 1)*  
**On the statement what is the total amount payable for the whole year for  
council WATER charge only?**  
0..997.00
- 150.75      QBCTax.CTSewAnn (\*)  
**On the statement what is the total amount payable for the whole year for  
Council SEWERAGE charge only ?**  
0..997.00
- 150.80      QBCTax.DVCT1 (\*)  
##      *APPLIES IF QBCTax.CTAmt = 0.01-9997.00*  
            (DV FOR QBCTax.CTamt)  
            0..9997.00



## Council Tax

### FILE:HOUSEHOLD

- 150.85      QBCTax.DVAWAT (\*)  
##          APPLIES IF (IN SCOTLAND)  
            AND ( CTWat = 0-997.00 )  
            (DV FOR CTWAT)  
                    0..997.00
- 150.90      QBCTax.DVASEW (\*)  
##          APPLIES IF (IN SCOTLAND & CTSEW>0)  
            (DV FOR CTSEw)  
                    0..997.00
- 150.95      QBCTax.CT0 (\*)  
            APPLIES IF QBCTax.CTamt = 0  
            **May I check, was the reason you paid no council tax because you were allowed:**  
                    100% council tax benefit.....1  
                    a formal exemption from Council Tax? .....2  
                    NONE OF THESE .....3
- 150.100     QBCTax.CTDisc (\*)  
            APPLIES IF (QBCTax.CTamt = missing) OR (QBCTax.CTInstal = 1 or 3) OR  
            (QBCTax.CT0 = 1) OR (QBCTax.CTTime is not MISSING)  
            Show prompt card D2  
            **Were you allowed a status discount of 25% or 50% for any of the reasons shown  
            on this card?**  
                    Yes.....1  
                    No.....2
- 150.105     QBCTax.CTDValue (\*)  
            APPLIES IF QBCTax.CTdisc = 1  
            **May I check, were you allowed...**  
                    a 25% discount ..... 1  
                    or a 50% discount? ..... 2

## Council Tax

### FILE:HOUSEHOLD

- 150.110      QBCTax.**CTRebate** (\*)  
*APPLIES IF (QBCTax.CTdisc = 2 or missing) OR (QBCTax.CTDValue = 1 or 2)*  
**Was any benefit or rebate allowed in connection with your last council tax payment?**  
           Yes .....1  
           No .....2
- 150.115      QBCTax.**CTRebAmt** (\*)  
*APPLIES IF QBCTax.CTRebate = 1*  
**How much was allowed?**  
           0..997.00
- 150.120      QBCTax.**CTRebPer** (\*)  
*APPLIES IF QBCTax.CTRebAmt = 0..997.00*  
**What period does this cover?**  
 SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES
- 150.125      QBCTax.**DVCT2** (\*)  
 ##            *APPLIES IF QCOUNTAX.CTREBPER is not MISSING*  
                   (DV FOR QCOUNTAX.CTREBAMT)  
                   0..997.00

## Private Pension Contributions

### FILE:HOUSEHOLD

160.5            QPENSION.PenFilt  
*APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS*  
**In the 12 months since (date), have (any of) you paid any contributions for a private personal pension that you have taken out on your own behalf?**  
 Yes..... 1  
 No..... 2

*Subsection records details of up to 8 pensions.. Applies if QPENSION.PenFilt = 1*

160.10            QPENSION.Num.PenPsn, PenPsn2.... PenPsn8 (\*)  
**Pension (number)... / Who pays for this policy?**  
**IF JOINT GIVE PRECEDENCE TO: (a) MALE (b) ELDER**  
 1.. 14

160.15            QPENSION.Num.PensAmt, PensAmt2 ... PensAmt8 (\*)  
**Pension (number)... / How much was your last contribution?**  
 0.01..99997.00

160.20            QPENSION.Num.Perc149D, Perc 1492 .. Perc1498 (\*)  
*APPLIES IF QPENSION.Num.PensAmt = 0.01 - 99997.00*  
**What period does this cover?**  
 SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

160.25            QPENSION.Num.PenDV, PenDV2.. PenDV8  
 ##                *APPLIES IF QPENSION.Num.Perc149d is not MISSING*  
 (DV FOR QPENSION.Num.PensAmt)  
 0.01..9997.00

160.30            QPENSION.Num.PensChk, PensChk2.. PensChk8 (\*)  
*APPLIES IF (QPENSION.PenFilt = 1) AND (QBMORT.MortType = 3)*  
**Pension (number)... / May I check, is this the same personal pension as the one covering your mortgage repayments?**  
 Yes.....1  
 No.....2

**Private Pension Contribution**

**FILE:HOUSEHOLD**

160.35

**QPENSION.Num.PenAny, PenAny2 ... PenAny8**

**Are there any more private personal pensions, on which (any of) you have paid contributions?**

Yes..... 1

No..... 2

## Life Insurance

### FILE:HOUSEHOLD

170.5	<b>QBLIFE.LInFilt</b> <i>APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS</i> <b>In the last 12 months since (date), have (any of) you made any payments on life, death or endowment policies, or on an annuity?</b> Yes..... 1 No..... 2
-------	--

*Subsection records details of up to 10 policies. Applies if QBLIFE.LInFilt = 1*

170.15	<b>QBLIFE.Num.Linstype, Linstyp2.. Linsty10 (*)</b> <b>Policy (number)... / What type of policy is this?</b> Annuity..... 1 Endowment (including endowment savings plan) ..... 2 Life (excluding fixed term) or death ..... 3 Fixed term life (including retirement policy, capital accumulation ..... 4 plan)..... 4 Other..... 5
170.20	<b>QBLIFE.Num.LinsOth, LinsOth2..LinsOt10 (*)</b> <i>APPLIES IF QBLIFE.Num.LinsType = 5</i> <b>Policy (number)... / What type of policy is this?</b> (text field)
170.25	<b>QBLIFE.Num.Linsstyr, Linssty2.. Linsst10 (*)</b> <b>Policy (number)... / In what year was this policy taken out ?</b> March 1983 or before..... 1 April 1983 or after..... 2

**Life Insurance**

**FILE:HOUSEHOLD**

170.30 QBLIFE.Num.LinsAmt, LinsAmpt2..LinsAm10 (\*)  
**Policy (number)... / How much was the last payment ?**  
 0.01..99997.00

170.35 QBLIFE.Num.Perc154F,Perc1542.. Perc1549 (\*)  
*APPLIES IF QBLIFE.Num.Linsamt = 0.01 - 99997.00*  
**What period does this cover?**  
 SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

170.40 QBLIFE.Num.DVLINS, DVLINS2.. DVLINS10 (\*)  
 ## *APPLIES IF QLIFE.DETAILS.Perc154f is not MISSING*  
 (DV FOR QBLIFE.Num.Linsamt)  
 0.01..9997.00

170.45 QBLIFE.Num.LInAny, LInAny2..10  
**In the 12 months since (date), have (any of) you made any payments on any other life, death or endowment policies, or annuities?**  
 Yes..... 1  
 No..... 2

**Medical/ Other Insurances****FILE:HOUSEHOLD**

- 180.5 QBMEDINS.MInFilt  
*APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS*  
 Show prompt card E1  
**In the 12 months since (date), have (any of) you made any payments on any other insurance policies such as those on card E1 ?**  
 EXCLUDE  
 insurance covering personal goods, vehicles, loan, holidays & travel.  
 Yes..... 1  
 No..... 2

*Subsection records details of up to 12 policies. Applies if QBMEDINS.MInFilt = 1*

- 180.10 QBMEDINS.Num.MinPsn, MinPsn2.. MInPsn12 (\*)  
*APPLIES IF QBMEDINS.MInFilt = 1*  
**Policy (number)... /Who is responsible for making the payments on this policy?**  
**IF JOINT, GIVE PRECEDENCE TO (a) MALE (b) ELDER**  
 1..14

- 180.15 QBMEDINS.Num.Minstype, Minstyp2..Minsty12 (\*)  
**What type of insurance policy is this?**  
 Private medical insurance schemes (eg BUPA, HCS, PPA, PPP, WPA) .....1  
 Permanent health insurance.....2  
 Other.....3  
 (Incl personal accident, critical illness cover, friendly societies sickness insurance, nursing home/long term care, to provide an income while in hospital, unemployment/redundancy policy (not covering mortgage), Credit card protection insurance, animal insurance)

- 180.20 QBMEDINS.Num.MinsOth, MinsOth2.. MinsOt12 (\*)  
*APPLIES IF QBMEDINS.Minstype = 3*  
**What type of policy is this?**  
 (Text field)

- 180.25 QBMEDINS.Num.Minsamt, Minsamt2.. Minsam12 (\*)  
**Policy (number)... / How much was the last payment ?**  
 0.01.. 9997.00

- 180.30 QBMEDINS.Num.Perc164e, Perc1642.. 1649.. 1610 .. 1612 (\*)  
*APPLIES IF QBMEDINS.MEDINS.Minsamt = 0.01 - 9997.00*  
**What period does this cover?**  
 SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

**Medical/ Other Insurances**

**FILE:HOUSEHOLD**

180.35      QBMEDINS.Num.**DVMINS, DVMINS2.. DVMINS12** (\*)  
##            *APPLIES IF QMEDINS.Perc164e is not MISSING*  
              (DV FOR QBMEDINS.Num.Minsamt)  
              0.01..9997.00

180.40      QBMEDINS.Num.**MInAny, MInAny2 – MInAny12**  
              Show prompt card E1  
              **Have (any of) you made any more payments on policies such as those shown**  
              **card E1?**  
              Yes..... 1  
              No..... 2



## Consumer Durables

### FILE:HOUSEHOLD

190.5	<p><b>QDURABLE.HasDur</b>  <b>Does your household have any of the following in (your part of) the accommodation?</b>  <i>APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS</i>          INCLUDE ITEMS STORED UNDER REPAIR</p>								
190.10	<p><b>QDURABLE.TVCol (*)</b>          ...Colour TV set</p> <table border="0" style="margin-left: 20px;"> <tr> <td>One only .....</td> <td style="text-align: right;">1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Two or more .....</td> <td style="text-align: right;">2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>None .....</td> <td style="text-align: right;">3</td> </tr> </table>	One only .....	1	Two or more .....	2	None .....	3		
One only .....	1								
Two or more .....	2								
None .....	3								
190.15	<p><b>QDURABLE.TVbw (*)</b>          ...Black and white TV</p> <table border="0" style="margin-left: 20px;"> <tr> <td>One only .....</td> <td style="text-align: right;">1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Two or more .....</td> <td style="text-align: right;">2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>None .....</td> <td style="text-align: right;">3</td> </tr> </table>	One only .....	1	Two or more .....	2	None .....	3		
One only .....	1								
Two or more .....	2								
None .....	3								
190.20	<p><b>QDURABLE.SatCab1..SatCab4 (*)</b>          ...TV satellite/cable, Digital receivers</p> <table border="0" style="margin-left: 20px;"> <tr> <td>Satellite.....</td> <td style="text-align: right;">1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Cable .....</td> <td style="text-align: right;">2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Digital: terrestrial, cable or satellite.....</td> <td style="text-align: right;">3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>None of these.....</td> <td style="text-align: right;">4</td> </tr> </table>	Satellite.....	1	Cable .....	2	Digital: terrestrial, cable or satellite.....	3	None of these.....	4
Satellite.....	1								
Cable .....	2								
Digital: terrestrial, cable or satellite.....	3								
None of these.....	4								
190.25	<p><b>QDURABLE.Video (*)</b>          ...Video recorder</p> <table border="0" style="margin-left: 20px;"> <tr> <td>Yes.....</td> <td style="text-align: right;">1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>No.....</td> <td style="text-align: right;">2</td> </tr> </table>	Yes.....	1	No.....	2				
Yes.....	1								
No.....	2								
190.30	<p><b>QDURABLE.Freezer (*)</b>          ...Deep Freezer or fridge freezer</p> <table border="0" style="margin-left: 20px;"> <tr> <td>Yes.....</td> <td style="text-align: right;">1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>No.....</td> <td style="text-align: right;">2</td> </tr> </table>	Yes.....	1	No.....	2				
Yes.....	1								
No.....	2								

## Consumer Durables

### FILE:HOUSEHOLD

190.35	<b>QDURABLE.WashMach (*)</b> ...Washing Machine IF COMBINED WASHING MACHINE AND TUMBLE DRIER CODE 1 FOR BOTH Yes.....1 No.....2
190.40	<b>QDURABLE.Drier (*)</b> IF COMBINED WASHING MACHINE AND TUMBLE DRIER CODE 1 FOR BOTH ...Tumble Drier Yes.....1 No.....2
190.45	<b>QDURABLE.DishWash (*)</b> ...Dish Washer Yes.....1 No.....2
190.50	<b>QDURABLE.MicroWve (*)</b> ...Microwave oven Yes.....1 No.....2
190.55	<b>QDURABLE.Telephon (*)</b> ...Telephone Yes, fixed telephone.....1 Yes, mobile telephone.....2 Yes, fixed and mobile telephone.....3 No.....4
190.60	<b>QDURABLE.CDPlay (*)</b> ...COMPACT DISC Player Yes.....1 No.....2

## Consumer Durables

### FILE:HOUSEHOLD

190.65	<b>QDURABLE.Computer (*)</b> ...Home Computer Yes.....1 No.....2
190.70	<b>QDurable.Internet (*)</b> <b>Does your household have access to the internet ?</b> Yes.....1 No.....2
190.75	<b>QDURABLE.Access 1.. 5 (*)</b> <i>APPLIES IF INTERNET = 1</i> <b>How does your household access the internet at home?</b> <b>CODE ALL THAT APPLY</b> Home computer .....1 Digital Television.....2 Mobile phone .....3 Games console.....4 Other.....5
190.80	<b>QDURABLE.WWWeb(*)</b> <i>APPLIES IF INTERNET = 1</i> <b>May I just check, are you able to access the World Wide Web via your home internet connection?</b> Yes.....1 No.....2

## Telephone Payments

### FILE:HOUSEHOLD

200.5            QTELEPH.TelP (\*)  
*APPLIES IF QDURABLE.Telephon = 4*  
**Do you pay anything towards a telephone you share with another household?**  
 Yes.....1  
 No.....2

200.10          QTELEPH.TelFilt (\*)  
*APPLIES IF QDURABLE.Telephon = 1, 2 or 3*  
**The next questions are about telephone accounts paid by you (or other members of this household). May I first check, does your household pay for at least one telephone account or are all your phone bills paid direct by someone outside this household?**  
 EXCLUDE PAYMENTS INTO COIN BOXES, TELEPHONE CARDS, MOBILE PHONE TOP-UP AND PAY AS YOU GO CARDS  
 HHld pays at least one account .....1  
 Whole bill paid by someone else .....2  
 SPONTANEOUS- Does not pay for telephone use .....3

*Subsection records details of up to 5 telephone accounts.  
 Applies if QTELEPH.TelP = 1 or QTELEPH.TelFilt = 1*

200.15          QTELEPH.Num.TelPsn,TelPsn2 .. TelPsn5 (\*)  
**Who pays this account?**  
 1.. 14

200.20          QTELEPH.Num.TelType..TelType2..TelType5 (\*)  
**What type of phone service is this?**  
 BT/Mercury landline.....1  
 Mobile phone .....2  
 Cable phone.....3

200.25          QTELEPH.Num.Telehow..Telehow2..Telehow5 (\*)  
**By which method do you pay?**  
 EXCLUDE MOBILE PHONE TOP-UP AND PAY AS YOU GO CARDS  
 Account .....1  
 Budget scheme .....2  
 or by some other method .....3

## Telephone Payments

### FILE:HOUSEHOLD

- 200.30      QTELEPH.Num.TeleTxt..TeleTxt2.. TeleTxt5 (\*)  
*APPLIES IF QTELEPH.Num.TeleHow = 3*  
**How do you pay?**  
 (Text field)
- 200.35      QTELEPH.Num.TelAcAmt..TelAcAm2..TelAcAm5 (\*)  
*APPLIES IF QTELEPH.Num.TeleHow = 1 or 3*  
**How much did you pay last time?**  
 0..9997.00
- 200.40      QTELEPH.Num.MKRC262, MKRC265, 268, 271, 274 (\*)  
 ##      *APPLIES IF QTELEPH.Num.TeleHow = 1 or 3*  
**(QTELEPH.TelAcAmt has been abated)**  
 Yes..... 1
- 200.45      QTELEPH.Num.TelAcPer,TelAcPe2..TelAcPe5 (\*)  
*APPLIES IF QTELEPH.Num.TelAcAmt = 0..9997.00*  
**What period does this cover?**  
 SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES
- 200.50      QTELEPH.Num.DVTELA, DEVTELA2.. DVTELA5 (\*)  
 ##      *APPLIES IF QTELEPH.NumTelAcPer is not MISSING*  
 (DV FOR QTELEPH.Num.TelAcAmt)  
 0..9997.00
- 200.55      QTELEPH.Num.TelBgAmt, TelBgAm2..TelBgAm5 (\*)  
*APPLIES IF QTELEPH.Num.TeleHow = 2*  
**How much did you pay last time?**  
 0..9997.00
- 200.60      QTELEPH.Num.MKRC263, 266, 269, 272, 275 (\*)  
 ##      *APPLIES IF QTELEPH.Num.TeleHow = 2*  
**QTELEPH.TelBgAmt has been abated**  
 Yes..... 1

## Telephone Payments

### FILE:HOUSEHOLD

- 200.65      QTELEPH.Num.**TelBgPer, TelBgPe2..TelBgPe5** (\*)  
*APPLIES IF QTELEPH.Num.TelBgAmt = 0..9997.00*  
**What period does this cover?**  
 SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES
- 200.70      QTELEPH.Num.**DVTELB, DVTELB2.. DVTELB5** (\*)  
 ##      *APPLIES IF QTELEPH.Num.TelBgPer is not MISSING*  
 (DV FOR TelBgAmt)  
           0..9997.00
- 200.75      QTELEPH.Num.**TelOPay, TelOPay2..TelOPay5** (\*)  
*APPLIES IF QTELEPH.Num.TeleHow = 1, 2 or 3*  
**Did anyone outside the household, OTHER THAN YOUR EMPLOYER, give you the money for...**  
           all..... 1  
           or some of the account?..... 2  
           No to both..... 3
- 200.80      QTELEPH.Num.**TelShAmt, TelshAm2.. TelShAm5** (\*)  
*APPLIES IF QTELEPH.Num.TelOPay = 2*  
**How much was your share?**  
           0..9997.00
- 200.85      QTELEPH.Num.**MKRC261A, 2612, 2613.... 2615** (\*)  
 ##      *APPLIES IF QTELEPH.Num.TelOPay = 2*  
**QTELEPH.TelShAmt has been abated**  
           Yes..... 1
- 200.90      QTELEPH.Num.**TelShPer, TelShPe2..TelShPe5** (\*)  
*APPLIES IF QTELEPH.Num.TelShAmt = 0..9997.00*  
**What period does this cover?**  
 SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

**Telephone Payments**

**FILE:HOUSEHOLD**

200.95            QTELEPH.Num.**DVTELS, DEVTELS2.. DVTELS5** (\*)  
##                *APPLIES IF QTELEPH.Num.TelShPer is not MISSING*  
                  (DV FOR QTELEPH.TelShAmt)  
                  0..9997.00

200.100           QTELEPH.Num.**PhonAny, PhonAny2 .. PhonAny5**  
*APPLIES IF QTELEPH.Num.TeleHow = 1, 2 or 3*  
**Do (any of) you pay for any more telephone accounts?**  
                  Yes.....1  
                  No.....2

## Electricity Payments

### FILE:HOUSEHOLD

- 210.5      **QELECPAY.ElecPay (\*)**  
*APPLIES TO HRP OR PARTNER*  
 SHOW CARD E2  
**By which of these methods do you pay for your electricity...**  
 INCLUDE a 'Slot' meter owned by landlord but  
 EXCLUDE meter with own key which should be coded as 'Other'
- |   |    |
|---|----|
| slot meter .....  | 1  |
| account .....   | 2  |
| Board Budgeting Scheme .....                                    | 3  |
| electricity card, disc, token or electronic key .....           | 4  |
| DSS pay the whole bill .....                                    | 5  |
| DSS pay part of the bill .....                                  | 6  |
| some other method .....   | 7  |
| paid direct by someone outside the household (except DSS) ..... | 8  |
| or by C.O.C.D. (N. Ireland only)? .....                         | 9  |
| No electricity supply .....                                     | 10 |
- 
- 210.10     **QELECPAY.ElecPayO (\*)**  
*APPLIES IF QELECPAY.ElecPay = 7*  
**How do you pay?**  
 (text field)
- 
- 210.15     **QELECPAY.ElecRebt (\*)**  
*APPLIES IF QELECPAY.ElecPay = 1,2,3,4,5,6,7,9*  
**(In the 3 months since (date)) (In connection with your last electricity bill or statement), have you received or been allowed any rebate, voucher or credit from your electricity company?**  
 INCLUDE OVERPAYMENT AND ANY OTHER REBATE
- |           |   |
|-----------|---|
| Yes ..... | 1 |
| No .....  | 2 |
- 
- 210.20     **QELECPAY.ERbtAmt (\*)**  
*APPLIES IF QELECPAY.ElecRebt = 1*  
**How much was the last rebate before any deductions for hire purchase or credit sale?**  
 0.01..997.00
- 
- 210.25     **QELECPAY.ERbtPer (\*)**  
*APPLIES IF QELECPAY.ERbtAmt = 0.01..997.00*  
**What period does this cover?**  
 SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES



**Electricity Payments****FILE:HOUSEHOLD**

- 210.30           QELECPAY.DVERB (\*)  
##               (DV FOR QELECPAY.ERbtAmt)  
                  0..9997.00
- 210.35           QELECPAY.EAcAmt (\*)  
*APPLIES IF QELECPAY.ElecPay = 2 or 7*  
**How much did you pay last time, excluding rental of appliances, hire purchase,  
loans or regular maintenance charges?**  
IF LAST BILL IN CREDIT RECORD LAST ACTUAL PAYMENT MADE  
INCLUDE units consumed, standing charge, meter rent, installation & VAT  
                  0..9997.00
- 210.40           QELECPAY.MKRC202 (\*)  
##               *APPLIES IF QELECPAY.ElecPay = 2 or 7*  
**(QELECPAY.EAcAmt has been abated)**  
                  Yes..... 1
- 210.45           QELECPAY.EAcPer (\*)  
*APPLIES IF QELECPAY.EAcAmt = 0..9997.00*  
**What period does this cover?**  
SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES
- 210.50           QELECPAY.DVEAC (\*)  
##               (DV FOR EACAMT)  
                  0..9997.00
- 210.55           QELECPAY.EBBSAmt (\*)  
*APPLIES IF QELECPAY.ElecPay = 3 or 9*  
**How much did you pay last time?**  
                  0..9997.00

## Electricity Payments

### FILE:HOUSEHOLD

- 210.60      QELECPAY.MKRC300 (\*)  
 ##        APPLIES IF QELECPAY.ElecPay = 3 or 9  
           (QELECPAY.EBBSAmt has been abated)  
           Yes..... 1
- 210.65      QELECPAY.EBBSPer (\*)  
           APPLIES IF QELECPAY.EBBSAmt = 0..9997.00  
           **What period does this cover?**  
           SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES
- 210.70      QELECPAY.DVEBB (\*)  
 ##        (DV FOR QELECPAY.EBBSAmt)  
           0..9997.00
- 210.75      QELECPAY.DSSElecF (\*)  
           APPLIES IF QELECPAY.ElecPay = 5 OR 6  
           **How much did DSS contribute to the last payment?**  
           0..997.00
- 210.80      QELECPAY.DSSElecP (\*)  
           APPLIES IF QELECPAY.ElecPay = 6  
           **How much did you contribute towards your last payment?**  
           0..997.00
- 210.85      QELECPAY.DSSPer (\*)  
           APPLIES IF QELECPAY.ElecPay = 5 OR 6  
           **What period does this cover?**  
           SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

**Electricity Payments**

**FILE:HOUSEHOLD**

210.90            QELECPAY.DVDSSEF (\*)  
##                (DV FOR QELECPAY.DSSElecF)  
                  0..9997.00

210.100         QELECPAY.DVDSSEP (\*)  
##                (DV FOR QELECPAY.DSSElecP)  
                  0..9997.00

## Gas Payments

### FILE:HOUSEHOLD

- 220.5            QGASPAY.GasSupp (\*)  
*APPLIES TO HRP OR WIFE*  
**Do you have gas supplied to your (part of this) house/flat?**  
           Yes..... 1  
           No..... 2
- 220.10            QGASPAY.GasPay (\*)  
*APPLIES IF QGASPAY.GasSupp = 1*  
 SHOW CARD E3  
**By which of these methods do you pay?**  
 INCLUDE a 'Slot' meter owned by landlord but  
 EXCLUDE meter with own key which should be coded as 'Other'  
           slot meter ..... 1  
           account .....2  
           Budgeting Scheme.....3  
           gas card or disc.....4  
           DSS pay the whole bill.....5  
           DSS pay part of the bill.....6  
           or by some other method.....7  
           Paid direct by someone outside household (exc DSS)..... 8
- 220.15            QGASPAY.GasPayO (\*)  
*APPLIES IF QGASPAY.GasPay = 7*  
**How do you pay?**  
           (text field)
- 220.20            QGASPAY.GasRebt (\*)  
*APPLIES IF QGASPAY.GasPay = 1*  
**In the 3 months since (date), have you received a rebate?**  
           Yes.....1  
           No.....2
- 220.25            QGASPAY.GRbtAmt (\*)  
*APPLIES IF QGASPAY.GasRebt = 1*  
**How much was the last rebate before any deductions for hire purchase or credit sale?**  
           0.01..9997.00

## Gas Payments

### FILE:HOUSEHOLD

- 220.30            QGASPAY.GRbtPer (\*)  
*APPLIES IF QGASPAY.GRbtAmt = 0..9997.00*  
**What period does this cover?**  
 SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES
- 220.35            QGASPAY.DVGRB (\*)  
 ##                *APPLIES IF QGASPAY.GRbtPer is not MISSING*  
                   (DV FOR QSERVICE.GRbtAmt - GAS)  
                   0..9997.00
- 220.40            QGASPAY.GAcAmt (\*)  
*APPLIES IF QGASPAY.GasPay = 2 or 7*  
**How much did you pay last time, excluding rental of appliances, hire purchase, loans or regular maintenance charges?**  
 INCLUDE units consumed, standing charge, meter rent , installation & VAT  
                   0..9997.00
- 220.45            QGASPAY.MKRC192 (\*)  
 ##                *APPLIES IF QGASPAY.GasPay = 2 or 7*  
**(QGASPAY.GAcAmt has been abated)**  
                   Yes..... 1
- 220.50            QGASPAY.GAcPer (\*)  
*APPLIES IF QGASPAY.GAcAmt = 0..9997.00*  
**What period does this cover?**  
 SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES
- 220.55            QGASPAY.DVGAC (\*)  
 ##                *APPLIES IF QGASPAY.GAcPer is not MISSING*  
                   (DV FOR QGASPAY.GAcAmt)  
                   0..9997.00
- 220.60            QGASPAY.GBBSAmt (\*)  
*APPLIES IF QGASPAY.GasPay = 3*  
**How much did you pay last time?**  
                   0..9997.00

## Gas Payments

### FILE:HOUSEHOLD

- 220.65            QGASPAY.MKRC190 (\*)  
##                APPLIES IF QGASPAY.GasPay = 3  
                  (QGASPAY.GBBSAmt has been abated)  
                  Yes..... 1
- 220.70            QGASPAY.GBBSPer (\*)  
                  APPLIES IF QGASPAY.GBBSAmt = 0..9997.00  
                  **What period does this cover?**  
                  SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES
- 220.75            QGASPAY.DVGGB (\*)  
##                APPLIES IF QGASPAY.GBBSPer is not MISSING  
                  (DV FOR QGASPAY.GBBSAmt)  
                  0..9997.00
- 220.80            QGASPAY.DSSGasF (\*)  
                  APPLIES IF QGASPAY.GasPay = 5 OR 6  
                  **How much did DSS contribute to the last payment?**  
                  0.00..997.00
- 220.85            QGASPAY.DSSGasP (\*)  
                  APPLIES IF QGASPAY.GasPay = 6  
                  **How much did you contribute to the last payment?**  
                  0.00..997.00
- 220.90            QGASPAY.DSPerc (\*)  
                  APPLIES IF QGASPAY.GasPay = 5 OR 6  
                  **What period does this cover?**  
                  SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES
- 220.95            QGASPAY.DVDSSGF (\*)  
##                (DV FOR QGASPAY.DSSGasF)  
                  0..9997.00

**Gas Payments**

**FILE:HOUSEHOLD**

220.100      QGASPAY.DVDSSGP (\*)  
##            (DV FOR QGASPAY.DSSGasP)  
              0..9997.00

## Central Heating

### FILE:HOUSEHOLD

- 230.5            QBCHeat.CentH (\*)  
*APPLIES TO HRP OR WIFE*  
**Do you have central heating, including storage heaters, in this accommodation?**  
 Yes..... 1  
 No ..... 2
- 230.10            QBCHeat.CHFuel (\*)  
*APPLIES IF QBCHeat.CentH = 1*  
**What fuel does it use?**  
 Electricity ..... 1  
 Mains Gas ..... 2  
 Solid fuel ..... 3  
 Oil ..... 4  
 Solid fuel & oil ..... 5  
 Bottled (Tanked) Gas ..... 6  
 Other ..... 7
- 230.15            QBCHeat.OilBuy (\*)  
*APPLIES IF QBCHeat.CHFuel = 4 OR 5*  
**Have you purchased any oil for the central heating in the last 3 months since (date)?**  
 Yes..... 1  
 No ..... 2
- 230.20            QBCHeat.OilAmt (\*).  
*APPLIES IF QBCHeat.OilBuy = 1*  
**What was the total expenditure on oil in the last 3 months since (date)?**  
 0.01..9997.00
- 230.25            QBCHeat.DVOIL (\*)  
 ##                *APPLIES IF QBCHeat.OilBuy = 0..9997.00*  
 (DV FOR QBCHeat.OilAmt)  
 0.01..9997.00



**Central Heating**

**FILE:HOUSEHOLD**

230.30      QBCHeat.BGasBuy (\*)  
*APPLIES IF QBCHeat.CHFuel= 6*  
**Have you purchased any bottled (tanked) gas for the central heating in the last 3 months since (date)?**  
           Yes.....1  
           No.....2

230.35      QBCHeat.BGasAmt (\*)  
*APPLIES IF QBCheat.BGasBuy = 1*  
**What was the total expenditure on bottled gas in the last 3 months since (date)?**  
           0.01..9997.00

230.40      QBCHeat.DVBGas (\*)  
 ##        *APPLIES IF QBCHeat.BGasBuy = 1*  
           DV FOR BGasAmt  
           0..9997.00

**TV, video, satellite rental and subscription****FILE:HOUSEHOLD**

240.5	<b>QBTV.TVFilt</b> <i>APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS</i> SHOW CARD F1 <b>Do (any of) you make any of the rental or subscription payments shown on card F1 in connection with a TV, Video recorder, satellite channels or cable services?</b> <b>EXCLUDE ONE-OFF INSTALLATION CHARGES</b> Yes.....1 No.....2
-------	--

*Subsection records details of up to 4 rentals or subscription payments.*  
*Applies if QBTV.TVFilt = 1*

240.10	<b>QBTV.Num.TVPsn, TVPsn 2-4 (*)</b> <b>Rental (number)... /Who pays the rental?</b> 1.. 14
240.15	<b>QBTV.Num.TVType, TVType2..TVType4 (*)</b> <b>What does your payment cover?</b> Hire of a TV, video, satellite subscription .....1 Subscription to satellite channels only..... 2 Cable TV including telephone ..... 3 Cable TV not including telephone ..... 4
240.20	<b>QBTV.Num.TVMeth, TVMeth2..TVMeth4 (*)</b> <b>Do you pay the rental by...</b> regular payments to a rental company..... 1 or by slot meter?..... 2
240.25	<b>QBTV.Num.TVPayAmt, TVPayAm2..TVPayAm4 (*)</b> <i>APPLIES IF QBTV.Num.TVMeth = 1</i> <b>Rental (number)... / How much did you pay last time?</b> <b>EXCLUDE INSTALLATION CHARGES FOR SATELLITE DISH OR CABLE</b> 0.01..997.00

**TV, video, satellite rental and subscription**

**FILE:HOUSEHOLD**

240.30            QBTV.Num.**TVPayPer, TVPayPe2..TVPayPe4** (\*)  
*APPLIES IF QBTV.Num.TVPayAmt = Response*  
 Rental (number)...  
**What period does this cover?**  
 SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

240.35            QBTV.Num.**DVTV, DVTV2.. DVTV4** (\*)  
 ##                *APPLIES IF QBTV.Num.TVPayPer is not MISSING*  
 (DV FOR QBTV.Num.TVPayAmt)  
                     0..9997.00

240.40            QBTV.Num.**TVAny,TVAny2..TVAny4**  
**Do any of you make any more rental or subscription payments for any more of**  
**the things on card F1?**  
                     Yes ..... 1  
                     No ..... 2

**TV Licences****FILE:HOUSEHOLD**

- 250.5            **QBTV.TVLice (\*)**  
*APPLIES TO HRP OR WIFE*  
**How much was your last TV licence payment?**  
*APPLIES IF QDURABLE.TVCOL = 1, 2 OR QDURABLE.TVBW = 1, 2*  
IF RESPONDENT HAS NO TV AND HAS NOT ENTERED ANY PAYMENTS  
ENTER 0. UP TO 1st APRIL 2000; ANNUAL COLOUR TV: £104, B/W: £34.50  
RESPONDENTS MAY PAY MORE OR LESS IN CERTAIN CIRCUMSTANCES.  
0..997.00
- 250.10           **QBTV.TVLiceYr (\*)**  
**How many payments are there a year?**  
0..99
- 250.15           **QBTV.DVTVL (\*)**  
## *APPLIES IF QBTV.TVLice = 0..997.00 AND QBTV.TVLiceYr = 1..99*  
(DV FOR QBTV.TVLice)  
0.. 997.00

## Owned and leased vehicles

### FILE:HOUSEHOLD

260.5 QTVEH1.VhOFilt (\*)  
*APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS*  
**At any time in the last 12 months since (date), have (any of) you OWNED OR PRIVATELY LEASED any motor vehicles? Please remember to include any vehicles that you have sold.**  
 INCLUDE CARS BEING BOUGHT THROUGH MOTABILITY ON HIRE PURCHASE;  
 EXCLUDE SHORT-TERM HIRE AND CARS HIRED (I.E. NOT BEING BOUGHT) THROUGH MOTABILITY;  
 EXCLUDE VEHICLES BOUGHT OR SOLD AS PART OF A BUSINESS

Yes..... 1  
 No..... 2

260.10 QTVEH1.Num DVNoveh  
**Number of vehicle**  
 1..12

*Section records details of up to 12 vehicles. Applies if QTVEh1.VhOFilt = 1*

260.15 QTVEH1.Num.VhOPsn,VhOPsn2-12 (\*)  
**Who owns/owned this vehicle?**  
 1.. 14      *should this range allow for P13 and P14 to own the vehicle?  
 applies also to bought/sold/continous use???*

260.20 QTVEH1.Num.VhOTyp,VhOTyp2-12  
**Is/was it...**

a car  
 INCLUDES MINIBUSES, PEOPLE CARRIERS AND 4-WHEEL DRIVE PASSENGER VEHICLES.....1

a light van  
 LIGHT VAN INCLUDES PICK-UPS AND THOSE 4 WHEEL DRIVE VEHICLES, LAND ROVERS AND JEEPS THAT DO NOT HAVE SIDE WINDOWS BEHIND THE DRIVER.....2

a motor cycle .....3

a motor caravan .....4

or some other motor vehicle? .....5

260.25 QTVEH1.NumVehDes, VehDes 2-12  
 Please give a brief description of this vehicle for instance red Golf black BMW  
 (TEXT FIELD)

## Owned and leased vehicles

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

- 260.30 QTVEH1.Num.VhORT, VhORT2..VhORT12  
**Have you paid any road tax in the last 12 months since (date) for the..?**  
 Yes..... 1  
 No..... 2
- 260.35 QTVEH1.Num.RTAmt,RTAmt2.. RTAmt12 (\*)  
*APPLIES IF QTVEH1.Num.RoadTax = 1*  
**How much have you paid?**  
 0..997
- 260.40 QTVEH1Num.MKRC208, 209, 210, 214, 216, 218, 220, 222, 224, 226, 228, 230 (\*)  
 ## *APPLIES IF QTVEH1.Num.RoadTax = 1*  
**(RTAmt has been abated)**  
 Yes..... 1
- 260.45 QTVEH1.Num.DVRT1.. DVRT12 (\*)  
 ## *APPLIES IF QTVEH1.Num.RoadTax = 1*  
 (DV FOR QTVEH1.Num.RoadTax)  
 0.. 997.00
- 260.50 QTVEH1.Num.VhOCIn, VhOCIn2..VhOCIn12  
**Have you paid any vehicle insurance in the last 12 months since (date) for the...?**  
 Yes..... 1  
 No..... 2
- 260.55 QTVEH1.Num.CIAmt,CIAmt2..CIAmt12 (\*)  
*APPLIES IF QTVEH1.Num.CarIns = 1*  
**How much have you paid?**  
 0..9997
- 260.60 QTVEH1.Num.MKRC, 211, 212, 213, 215, 217, 219, 221, 223, 225, 227, 229, 231 (\*)  
 ## *APPLIES IF QTVEH1.Num.CarIns = 1*  
**(QTVEH1.Num.CIAmt has been abated)**  
 Yes..... (1)

## Owned and leased vehicles

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

- 260.65      QTVEH1.Num.**DVCIA, DVCIA2.. DVCIA12** (\*)  
 ##          APPLIES IF *QTVEH1.Num.CarIns = 1*  
              (DV FOR QTVEH1.Num.CIAmt - OWNS VEHICLE)  
              0..9997.00
- 260.70      QTVEH1.Num.**Own, Own2.. Own12** (\*)  
**Is the ... privately owned or privately leased at present?**  
              Privately owned at present..... 1  
              Privately leased at present ..... 2  
              Does not own or lease at present..... 3
- 260.75      QTVEH1.Num.**Petrol, Petrol2.. Petrol12** (\*)  
 APPLIES IF (*QTVEH1.Num.Own = 1 or 2*) AND (*QTVEH1.Num.Vehtype = 1 or 2*)  
**Does the .... run on petrol or diesel?**  
              Petrol ..... 1  
              Diesel..... 2
- 260.80      QTVEH1.Num.**LAmt, LAmt2.. LAmt12** (\*)  
 APPLIES IF (*QTVEH1.Num.Own = 2*) AND (*QTVEH1.Num.Vehtype = 1*)  
**How much was your last car leasing payment?**  
              0..9997
- 260.85      QTVEH1.Num.**MKRCLEA, MKRCLEA2..9, MKRCLE10..12** (\*)  
 ##          APPLIES IF (*QTVEH1.Num.Own = 2*) AND (*QTVEH1.Num.Vehtype = 1*)  
**Lease has been abated?**  
              Yes ..... (1)
- 260.90      QTVEH1.Num.**LPerc, LPerc2.. 12** (\*)  
 APPLIES IF (*QTVEH1.Num.Own = 2*) AND (*QTVEH1.Num.Vehtype = 1*)  
**What period does this cover?**  
 SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES
- 260.95      QTVEH1.Num.**DVVLA, DVVLA2.. DVVLA12** (\*)  
 ##          APPLIES IF (*QTVEH1.Num.Own = 2*) AND (*QTVEH1.Num.Vehtype = 1*)  
 (DV FOR QTVEH1.Num.LAmt - LEASE AMOUNT)  
              0..9997.00

**Owned and leased vehicles**

**FILE:HOUSEHOLD**

260.100      **QTVEH1.Num.VhOPP, VhOPP2..VhOPP12**  
*APPLIES IF (QTVEH1.Num.Own = 1 or 2) AND (QTVEH1.Num.Vehtype = 1)*  
**Does an employer pay for any of the petrol for your private motoring in this car?**  
Yes..... (1)  
No..... (2)

260.105      **QTVEH1.Num.VhOAny,VhOAny2..VhOAny12**  
**Have (any of) you owned or leased any other motor vehicles at any time in the 12 months since (date)?**  
Yes..... 1  
No..... 2



## Vehicles bought

### FILE:HOUSEHOLD

270.5 QTVEH2.VhBFilt (\*)  
*APPLIES IF QTVEH1.VhOFilt = 1*  
**In the last 12 months since.., have (any of) you bought any of the vehicles you have mentioned with cash, credit card or with a loan from a friend or relative?**  
 EXCLUDE VEHICLES BOUGHT WITH A FORMAL LOAN OR BY HIRE PURCHASE.  
 EXCLUDE VEHICLES BOUGHT AS PART OF A BUSINESS  
 Yes..... 1  
 No..... 2

270.10 QTVEH2.Num. Which car ..whichca2 .. 9,Which 10.. 12  
 Which vehicle has been bought in the last 12 months

*Section records details of up to 12 vehicles. Applies if QTVEH2.VhBFilt = 1*

270.15 QTVEH2.Num.VhBPSn, VHBPsn 2-14(\*)  
**Who paid for this vehicle?**  
 1.. 14

270.20 QTVEH2.Num.VhBTyp,VhBTyp2..VhBTyp12  
**Is/was it...**  
 a car  
 INCLUDES MINIBUSES, PEOPLE CARRIERS AND 4-WHEEL DRIVE PASSENGER VEHICLES..... 1  
 a light van  
 LIGHT VAN INCLUDES PICK-UPS AND THOSE 4 WHEEL DRIVE VEHICLES, LAND ROVERS AND JEEPS THAT DO NOT HAVE SIDE WINDOWS BEHIND THE DRIVER ..... 2  
 a motor cycle ..... 3  
 a motor caravan..... 4  
 or some other motor vehicle? ..... 5

270.25 QTVEH2.Num.NoCarp, NoCarp2.. NoCarp12 (\*)  
**Was it new or second-hand?**  
 New ..... 1  
 Second-hand..... 2

## Vehicles bought

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

- 270.30 QTVEH2.Num.Carpamt,Carpamt2..9, Carpam10..12 (\*)  
**How much was the cash price of the (vehicle) including any part exchange or trade-in?**  
 0..99997
- 270.35 QTVEH2.Num.MKRC232..236..240..244-248..252..256..260..279..283..287 (\*)  
 ## (QTVEH2.Num.Carpamt has been abated)  
 Yes..... 1
- 270.40 QTVEH2.Num.DVCARP, DVCARP2..12 (\*)  
 ## DV FOR CARPAMT  
 0..99997.00
- 270.45 QTVEH2.Num.Carptins,Carptin2..9,Carpti10..12 (\*)  
**Was road tax included in the cash price of £(amount)?**  
 Yes..... 1  
 No..... 2
- 270.50 QTVEH2.Num.CpcTaxam,CpcTaxa2..9, CpcTax10..12 (\*)  
*APPLIES IF QTVEH2.Num.Carptins = 1*  
**How much was included for road tax?**  
 0..997
- 270.55 QTVEH2.Num.MKRC233..237..241..245..249..253..257..261..280..284..288..292 (\*)  
 ## *APPLIES IF QTVEH2.Num.Carptins = 1*  
 (CpcTaxam has been abated)  
 Yes..... 1
- 270.60 QTVEH2.Num.DVCPC, DVCPC2..12 (\*)  
 ## *APPLIES IF QTVEH2.Num.Carptins = 1*  
 (DV FOR QTVEH2.Num.CpcTaxam)  
 0..9997.00

## Vehicles bought

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

270.65	<p>QTVEH2.Num.Cpamt,Cpamt2-12 (*)  <i>APPLIES IF QTVEH2.Num.VHBFilt = 1</i>  <b>Was vehicle insurance included in the cash price of (amount)?</b>            Yes..... 1            No ..... 2</p>
270.70	<p>QTVEH2.Num.Cpinsamt,Cpinsam2..9,CPinsa10..12 (*)  <i>APPLIES IF QTVEH2.Num.CPamt = 1</i>  <b>How much was included for vehicle insurance?</b>            0..9997</p>
270.75 ##	<p>QTVEH2.Num.MKRC234, 238, 242, 246, 250, 254, 258, 277, 281, 285,289, 293 (*)  <i>APPLIES IF QTVEH2.Num.CPAmt = 1</i>  <b>QTVEH2.Num.CPIInsAmt has been abated</b>            Yes..... 1</p>
270.80 ##	<p>QTVEH2.Num.DVCPA, DVCPA2..12 (*)  <i>APPLIES IF QTVEH2.Num.CPamt = 1</i>            (DV FOR QTVEH2.Num.QVBought.CPIInsamt - VEHICLES BOUGHT)            0..9997.00</p>
270.85	<p>QTVEH2.Num.CPpartex,CPparte2..9,CPpart10..12 (*)  <b>Was anything allowed for part exchange or trade-in?</b>            Yes..... 1            No ..... 2</p>
270.90	<p>QTVEH2.Num.CPparamt,CPparam2..9,Cparam10..12 (*)  <i>APPLIES IF QTVEH2.Num.CPpartex = 1</i>  <b>How much was allowed?</b>            0..99997</p>
270.95 ##	<p>QTVEH2.Num.MKRC235,239,243,247,251,255,259,278,282,286,290,294,  <b>MKRC2312 (*)</b> should 2312 be deleted???  <i>APPLIES IF QTVEH2.Num.CPpartex = 1</i>  <b>QTVEH2.Num.CPparamt has been abated</b>            Yes..... 1</p>

**Vehicles bought**

**FILE:HOUSEHOLD**

270.100      QTVEH2.Num.**DVCPAR, DVCPAR2, DVCPA10..DVCPA12 (\*)**  
##            *APPLIES IF QTVEH2.Num.CPpartex = 1*  
              DV FOR CPPARAMT  
              0..99997.00

270.105      QTVEH2.Num.**VhBAny, VhBAny2-12**  
**Have (any of) you bought any more of the vehicles mentioned, in the 12 months since (date)?**  
              Yes..... 1  
              No ..... 2

**Vehicles sold**

**FILE:HOUSEHOLD**

280.5 QTVEH3.VhSFilt (\*)  
*APPLIES IF QTVEH1.VhOFilt = 1*  
**In the 12 months since (date), have (any of) you sold any of the vehicles you have mentioned, excluding trade-in or part exchange?**  
**EXCLUDE VEHICLES SOLD AS PART OF BUSINESS**  
 Yes..... 1  
 No..... 2

280.10 QTVEH3. Carsold .. Carsold2- 9, Carsol10 - 12  
**Which vehicles were sold within the last 12 months?**

*Section records details of up to 12 vehicles. Applies if QTVEH3.VhSFilt = 1*

280.15 QTVEH3.Num.VhSPsn,..VhSPsn2..14 (\*)  
**Who sold this vehicle?**  
 1.. 14

280.20 QTVEH3.Num.VhSTyp, VhSTyp2-12  
**Is/was it...**  
 a car  
 INCLUDES MINIBUSES, PEOPLE CARRIERS AND 4-WHEEL DRIVE PASSENGER VEHICLES ..... 1  
 a light van  
 LIGHT VAN INCLUDES PICK-UPS AND THOSE 4 WHEEL DRIVE VEHICLES, LAND ROVERS AND JEEPS THAT DO NOT HAVE SIDE WINDOWS BEHIND THE DRIVER ..... 2  
 a motor cycle ..... 3  
 a motor caravan..... 4  
 or some other motor vehicle? ..... 5

280.25 QTVEH3.Num.VhSAmt, VhSAmt2-12  
**How much did you receive?**  
 0..99997

280.30 QTVEH3.Num.MKRC295-299, 310-307 (\*)  
 ## (QTVEH3.Num.Howmuch has been abated)  
 Yes..... 1

**Vehicles sold**

**FILE:HOUSEHOLD**

280.35            QTVEH3.Num.**DVHOW, DVHOW2.. DVHOW12** (\*)  
##                DV FOR QTVEH3.Num.HowMuch  
                    0..99997.00

280.40            QTVEH3.Num.**VhSAny,VhSAny2-12**  
**Have (any of) you sold any more vehicles in the 12 months since (date)?**  
                    Yes..... 1  
                    No..... 2

**Company/ continuous use vehicles****FILE:HOUSEHOLD**

290.5 QTVEH4.VhUFilt (\*)  
*APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS*  
**At any time in the 12 months since (date), have (any of) you had CONTINUOUS USE of any (other) motor vehicle that you do/did not own, such as a company car?**  
**INCLUDE MOTABILITY - HIRE**  
**EXCLUDE MOTABILITY - BUYING ON H.P.**

Yes..... 1  
 No ..... 2

*Section records details of up to 8 vehicles. Applies if QTVEH4.VhUFilt = 1*

290.10 QTVEH4.Num.VhUPsn, VhUPsn2..VhUPsn8 (\*) ???  
**Who has/had continuous use of this vehicle?**  
 1.. 14

290.15 QTVEH4.Num.VhUTyp,VhUTyp2-8  
**Is/was it...**

a car  
 INCLUDES MINIBUSES, PEOPLE CARRIERS AND 4-WHEEL DRIVE PASSENGER VEHICLES ..... 1

a light van  
 LIGHT VAN INCLUDES PICK-UPS AND THOSE 4 WHEEL DRIVE VEHICLES, LAND ROVERS AND JEEPS THAT DO NOT HAVE SIDE WINDOWS BEHIND THE DRIVER ..... 2

a motor cycle ..... 3

a motor caravan ..... 4

or some other motor vehicle? ..... 5

290.20 QTVEH4.Num.Vantype, Vantype2-8 (\*)  
*APPLIES IF QTVEH4.Num.Vehtype = 2 {light van}*  
**May I check, is this vehicle a jeep or a landrover ?**

Yes..... 1  
 No ..... 2

**Company/ continuous use vehicles****FILE:HOUSEHOLD**

- 290.25 QTVEH4.Num.**VanGoods, VanGood 2..8** (\*)  
*APPLIES IF QTVEH4.Num.Vantype = 1*  
 Is the jeep or landrover designed for carrying goods?"  
 Yes..... 1  
 No ..... 2
- 290.30 QTVEH4. Num. **OtvhDes, OtvhDes2..8**  
**Please give a brief description of this vehicle for instance red Golf , Black BMW**
- 290.35 QTVEH4.Num.**RoadT1-8** (\*)  
**Have you paid any road tax in the 12 months since (date) for the....?**  
 Yes..... 1  
 No ..... 2
- 290.40 QTVEH4.Num.**VhURT, VhURT2-8**  
*APPLIES IF QTVEH4.Num.RoadT1 = 1*  
**How much have you paid?**  
 0..997
- 290.45 QTVEH4.Num.**MKRC308.. 310.. 312.. 314.. 316.. 318.. 320.. 322** (\*)  
 ## *APPLIES IF QTVEH4.Num.RoadT1 = 1*  
**(QTVEH4.Num.Roadtax has been abated)**  
 Yes..... 1
- 290.50 QTVEH4.Num.**DVCRT, DVCRT2..DVCRT8** (\*)  
 ## *APPLIES IF QTVEH4.Num.VhURT = 1*  
**(DV FOR QTVEH4.Num.VhURT - CONTINUOUS USE)**  
 0..9997.00
- 290.55 QTVEH4.Num.**CINamt, CINamt2..CINamt8** (\*)  
**Have you paid any vehicle insurance in the 12 months since (date) for the....?**  
 Yes..... 1  
 No ..... 2



### Company/continuous use vehicles

#### FILE:HOUSEHOLD

- 290.60            QTVEH4.Num.VhUCrIn,VhUCrIn2.. VhUCrIn8  
*APPLIES IF QVEH4.QTVused.CINamt = 1*  
**How much have you paid?**  
 0..9997
- 290.65            QTVEH4.Num.MKRC309.. 311.. 313.. 315.. 317.. 319.. 321.. 323 (\*)  
 ##                *APPLIES IF QTVEH4.Num.CINamt = 1*  
**(QTVEH4.Num.CINamt has been abated)**  
 Yes..... (1)
- 290.70            QTVEH4.Num.DVCIN, DVCIN2.. DVCIN8 (\*)  
 ##                *APPLIES IF QTVEH4.Num.CINamt = 1*  
**(DV FOR QTVEH4.Num.Carins - CONTINUOUS USE)**  
 0..9997.00
- 290.75            QTVEH4.Num.Occont, Occont2-8 (\*)  
**Do you have continuous use of the.... AT PRESENT?**  
 Yes..... 1  
 No ..... 2
- 290.80            QTVEH4.Num.CLea, CLea2..CLea8 (\*)  
*APPLIES IF QTVEH4.Num.Occont = 1*  
**Do you yourself make any leasing payments for the .., including any amounts deducted from your salary?**  
 INCLUDE HIRE PAYMENTS TO MOTABILITY.  
 EXCLUDE PAYMENTS MADE BY COMPANY.  
 Yes..... 1  
 No ..... 2
- 290.85            QTVEH4.Num.CLeaAmt, CLeaAmt2.. CLeaAmt8 (\*)  
*APPLIES IF QTVEH4.Num.CLea = 1*  
**How much was your last leasing/hire payment?**  
 0..9997

### Company/continuous use vehicles

#### FILE:HOUSEHOLD

- 290.90            QTVEH4.Num.**MKRCCLeA, MKRCCLe2-8** (\*)  
 ##                *APPLIES IF QTVEH4.Num.CLea = 1*  
                     **(CLEAAMT has been abated)**  
                     Yes..... 1
- 290.95            QTVEH4.Num.**PercCLeA, PercCLe2.. PercCLe8** (\*)  
*APPLIES IF QTVEH4.Num.CLea = 1*  
**What period did this cover?**  
 SEE APPENDIX A STANDARD PERIOD CODES
- 290.100          QTVEH4.Num.**DVCLeaA, DVCLea2.. DVCLea8** (\*)  
 ##                *APPLIES IF QTVEH4.Num.CLea = 1*  
                     **(DV FOR QTVEH4.Num.CLEAAMT)**  
                     00..9997.00
- 290.105          QTVEH4.Num.**Carprov, Carprov2.. Carprov8** (\*)  
*APPLIES IF (QTVEH4.Num.VehType = 1 or 2) AND (QTVEH4.Num.Occont = 1)*  
**Is the....provided for your continuous use by...**  
                     your employer or spouse's employer ..... 1  
                     or someone else? ..... 2
- 290.110          QTVEH4.Num.**OthPers, OthPers2.. OthPers8** (\*)  
*APPLIES IF QTVEH4.Num.Carprov = 2*  
**Who provides the....for your continuous use?**  
                     (text field)
- 290.115          QTVEH4.Num.**Fueltype, Fueltyp2.. Fueltyp8** (\*)  
*APPLIES IF QTVEH4.Num.Carprov = 1*  
**Does the.... run on...**  
                     petrol..... (1)  
                     or diesel? ..... (2)

## Company/continuous use vehicles

### FILE:HOUSEHOLD

- 290.120      QTVEH4.Num.**ListPr, ListPr2.. ListPr8** (\*)  
*APPLIES IF ((QTVEH4.Num.Vehtype = 1 CAR) OR (QTVEH4.Num.VanGoods = 2))  
AND (QTVEH4.Num.Occont = 1) AND (QTVEH4.Num.CarProv = 1)*  
**What was the manufacturer's list price of the vehicle when new, to the nearest  
£1,000?**  
1..99997
- 290.125      QTVEH4.Num.**Band, Band2.. Band8** (\*)  
*APPLIES IF QTVEH4.Num.ListPr is DON'T KNOW*  
**PROMPT CARD F2**  
**Could you tell me in which of these bands was the list price of the vehicle when  
new?**
- |                          |   |
|--------------------------|---|
| Up to £10,000.....       | 1 |
| £10,001 to £13,000 ..... | 2 |
| £13,001 to £16,000 ..... | 3 |
| £16,001 to £19,000 ..... | 4 |
| £19,001 to £22,000 ..... | 5 |
| £22,001 to £25,000 ..... | 6 |
| £25,001 to £30,000 ..... | 7 |
| £30,001 to £40,000 ..... | 8 |
| £40,001 and over.....    | 9 |
- 290.130      QTVEH4.Num.**Model, Model2.. Model8** (\*)  
*APPLIES IF QTVEH4.Num.Band = DK*  
**Could you tell me the make, model and engine size of the vehicle?**  
(text field)
- 290.135      QTVEH4.Num.**Reglet, Reglet2.. RegLet8** (\*)  
*APPLIES IF QTVEH4.Num.Band = DK*  
**Please give the registration letter**
- |                                |   |
|--------------------------------|---|
| 03.....                        | 1 |
| 52.....                        | 2 |
| 51 .....                       | 3 |
| 02.....                        | 4 |
| Y .....                        | 5 |
| X .....                        | 6 |
| W .....                        | 7 |
| V .....                        | 8 |
| Other registration letter..... | 9 |

**Company/ continuous use vehicles****FILE:HOUSEHOLD**

- 290.140      QTVEH4.Num.**Otherreg, Otherre2.. Otherre8** (\*)  
*APPLIES IF ( QTVEH4.Num.Reglet = 9*  
**Please give the registration letter**  
 (text field)
- 290.145      QTVEH4.Num.**VhUPP,VhUPP2..VhUPPS8**  
*APPLIES IF ( QTVEH4.Num.Vehtype = 1 ) AND ( QTVEH4.Num.Occont = 1 )*  
**Does an employer pay for any of the (fuel type) for your private motoring in this vehicle?**  
     Yes..... 1  
     No ..... 2
- 290.150      QTVEH4.Num.**VhUAny, VhUAny2.. VhUAny8**  
**Have (any of) you had CONTINUOUS USE of any other motor vehicles in the 12 months since (date)?**  
     Yes ..... 1  
     No ..... 2

**Road tax refunds****FILE:HOUSEHOLD**

300.5            **QROADTAX.RTaxFilt**  
*APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS*  
**Have (any of) you received any refund(s) of road tax in the 12 months since (date)?**  
                   Yes..... 1  
                   No ..... 2

*Section records details of up to 5 road tax refunds. Applies if QROADTAX.RTaxFilt = 1*

300.10           **QRoadTax.Num.RTPsn, RTPsn2.. RTPsn5 (\*)**  
**Refund (number)... /Who received the refund(s)?**  
                   1.. 14

300.15           **QRoadTax.Num. RTVeh, RTVeh2.. RTVeh5**  
**Please give a brief description of this vehicle for instance red Golf , Black BMW**

300.20           **QRoadTax.Num.RefAm, RefAm2.. RefAm5 (\*)**  
**Refund (number)... /How much was the refund?**  
                   1..997

300.25           **QRoadTax.Num.MKRC324...MKRC328 (\*)**  
**## (QRoadTax.Num.RefAm has been abated)**  
                   Yes..... 1

300.30           **QRoadTax.Num.DVREFA, DVREFA2.. DVREFA5 (\*)**  
**## (DV FOR QRoadTax.Num.RefAm - ROAD TAX REFUND)**  
                   0.. 997.00

300.35           **QRoadTax.Num.RtaxAny,RtaxAny2.. RtaxAny5**  
**Have (any of) you received any further refunds of road tax in the 12 months since (date)?**  
                   Yes..... 1  
                   No ..... 2

## Vehicle servicing

### FILE:HOUSEHOLD

310.5 QVMaint.FiltSr (\*)  
 APPLIES IF (QTVEH1.Vhofilt = 1) OR (QTVEH4.Vhufilt = 1)  
**Have (any of you) paid for a service for any of the vehicles that you have mentioned in the 3 months since (date) ?**  
 Take respondent's definition of a service.  
 Yes..... 1  
 No..... 2

*Section records details of up to 3 vehicle services.  
 Applies if QVMaint. FiltSr = 1*

310.10 QVMaint.Num.SrvPsn, SrvPsn2.. SrvPsn3 (\*)  
**Who paid for this service?**  
 1.. 14

310.15 QVMaint.Num. VehSrv, VehSrv2.. VehSrv3 (\*)  
**Is/was it...**  
 a car  
 INCLUDES MINIBUSES, MOTOR CARAVANS, PEOPLE CARRIERS  
 AND 4-WHEEL DRIVE PASSENGER VEHICLES..... 1  
 a light van  
 LIGHT VAN INCLUDES PICK-UPS AND THOSE 4 WHEEL DRIVE  
 VEHICLES, LAND ROVERS AND JEEPS THAT DO NOT HAVE SIDE  
 WINDOWS BEHIND THE DRIVER ..... 2  
 a motor cycle ..... 3  
 or some other motor vehicle? ..... 4

310.20 QVMaint.Num. VSrvDes, VSrvDes2, VSrvDes3 (\*)  
**Please give a brief description of the car that was serviced**  
 (text field)

310.25 QVMaint.Num.ServPy, ServPy2.. ServPy3 (\*)  
**How much did the service cost, including any spare parts?**  
 1..9997

310.30 QVMaint.Num.MKRCSer, MKRCSer2.. MKRCSer3 (\*)  
 ## **Has ServPy been abated?**  
 Yes..... 1

**Vehicle servicing**

**FILE:HOUSEHOLD**

310.35 QVMaint.Num.DVVSER, DVVSER2, DVVSER3 (\*)  
## (DV FOR ServPy)  
0..9997.00

310.40 QVMaint.Num.SVMore,SVMore2.. SVMore3 (\*)  
**Have (any of) you paid for a service on any other vehicles in the 3 months since (date)?**  
Yes..... 1  
No..... 2

## Other work on vehicles

### FILE:HOUSEHOLD

320.5 QBVOthW.OthWk (\*)  
 (QTVEH1.Vhofilt = 1) OR (QTVEH4.Vhufilt = 1)  
**In the 3 months since (date) have any of you paid for any (other) work on any of the vehicles that you own, excluding any work done at a regular service or covered by an insurance claim?**  
 Include accident and windscreen repairs, breakdown recovery costs and valeting.  
 Exclude parts fitted and bought by respondent.

Yes..... 1  
 No ..... 2

*Section records details of up to 3 other items of work on vehicles.  
 Applies if QTVOthW.OthWk = 1.*

320.10 QTVOthW.Num.OWkPsn, OWkPsn2,OWkPsn3 (\*)  
**Who owns this vehicle?**  
 1.. 14

320.15 QTVOthW.Num.VhWkTyp, VhWkTyp2, VhWkTyp3  
**Is/was it...**

a car  
 INCLUDES MINIBUSES, PEOPLE CARRIERS AND 4-WHEEL DRIVE  
 PASSENGER VEHICLES ..... 1

a light van  
 LIGHT VAN INCLUDES PICK-UPS AND THOSE 4 WHEEL DRIVE  
 VEHICLES, LAND ROVERS AND JEEPS THAT DO NOT HAVE SIDE  
 WINDOWS BEHIND THE DRIVER ..... 2

a motor cycle ..... 3

a motor caravan ..... 4

or some other motor vehicle? ..... 5

320.20 QTVOthW.Num.Wktot Wktot2, Wktot3 (\*)  
**How much have you paid for this other work in the last 3 months, since (date)?**  
 0..9997

320.25 QTVOthW.Num.MKRCWK, MKRCWK2, MKRCWK3 (\*)  
 ## **WkTot should be abated?**  
 Yes..... 1



**Other work on vehicles**

**FILE:HOUSEHOLD**

320.40            QTVOthW.Num.**DVSTOT, DVSTOT2, DVSTOTS3** (\*)  
##                (DV FOR QTVOthW.Num.WkTot - VEHICLE WORK DONE)  
                    0..9997.00

320.45            QTVOthW.Num.**Omore, Omore2, Omore3** (\*)  
**Have (any of) you paid for any work on any of your other vehicles in the 3 months since (date)?**  
                    Yes ..... 1  
                    No ..... 2

## Season tickets

### FILE:HOUSEHOLD

330.5           QBSEASON.SeasFilt  
*APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS*  
**Do (any of) you (or your children) have a weekly or season ticket for travelling ?**  
 EXCLUDE payments for state school bus or train passes, OAP concessionary fare passes & railcards  
           Yes..... 1  
           No..... 2

*Section records details of up to 4 season tickets. Applies if QBSEASON.SeasFilt = 1.*

330.10           QBSEASON.Num.SsnPsn, SsnPsn2.. SsnPsn4 (\*)  
**Ticket (number)... /Who paid for this ticket?**  
           1.. 14

330.15           QBSEASON.Num.SeasType, SeasTyp2.. SeasTyp4 (\*)  
**Ticket (number)... /Mode of transport**  
 e.g. rail only, bus only, rail/bus/tube combined?  
           (text field)

330.30           QBSEASON.Num.SeasVal, SeasVal2.. SeasVal4 (\*)  
**Ticket (number)... How much did you pay for it?**  
           0.01..9997.00

330.20           QBSEASON.Num.SeasCod, SeasCod2.. SeasCod4  
 (EXPENDITURE CODE for QBSEASON.SeasType)  
           codes as for diary

330.25           QBSEASON.Num.Seasfin.. Seasfin2.. Seasfin4  
 EFS code in new format

330.35           QBSEASON.Num.MKRC245D, MKRC2452.. MKRC2454 (\*)  
 ##           (QBSEASON.Num. SeasVal has been abated)  
           Yes..... 1

**Season Tickets**

**FILE:HOUSEHOLD**

330.40      QBSEASON.Num.SeasPer, SeasPer2.. SeasPer4 (\*)  
*APPLIES IF QBSEASON.SeasVal = 0.01..9997.00*  
**Ticket (number)... What period did this cover?**  
 SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODE

330.45      QBSEASON.Num.DVSEA, DVSEA2.. DVSEA4 (\*)  
 ##      *APPLIES IF QBSEASON.SeasVal = 0.01..9997.00*  
 (DV FOR QBSEASON.SeasVal)  
             0..9997.00

330.50      QBSEASON.Num.SeasAny, SeasAny2.. SeasAny4  
**Have (any of) you bought any more current weekly or season tickets for any form of transport including any for a child?**  
             Yes..... 1  
             No..... 2

## Credit cards

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

340.5            QCREDIT.CreditCd (\*)  
*APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS*  
**Do (any of) you AT PRESENT have a credit card, charge card, shop card or store card account on which interest can be charged or on which an annual standing charge is made?**  
           Yes..... 1  
           No..... 2

340.10            QCREDIT.Annchg (\*)  
*APPLIES IF QCREDIT.CreditCd = 1*  
**Have (any of) you paid an annual standing charge for any of these cards in the 12 months since (date)?**  
           Yes..... 1  
           No..... 2

*Applies if QCREDIT.AnnChg = 1.*

340.15            QCREDIT.Num.ChgAmt, ChgAmt2...5(\*)  
**Card (number)... /How much have you paid in total in the last 12 months since (date)**  
           1..997

340.20            QCREDIT.Num.DVChg, DVChg2...5 (\*)  
 ##                (DV FOR QCREDIT.Num.ChgAmt)  
           0.. 997.00

## Credit cards

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

- 340.25      QCREDIT.Num.CardBrnd, CardBrn2..CardBrn5 (\*)  
*APPLIES IF QCREDITC.ChgAmt = DON'T KNOW*  
**Card (number)... /What is the name of the card?**  
 (Text field)
- 340.30      QCREDIT.Num.CCAny, CCAny2.. CCAny5  
**Have (any of) you paid an annual standing charge for any more of these cards in the 12 months since (date)?**  
 Yes..... 1  
 No ..... 2
- 340.35      QCREDIT.Paycard  
*APPLIES IF CreditCd = 1*  
**Have (any of) you paid a credit/charge/shop/store card account during the last month ?**  
 Yes..... 1  
 No ..... 2
- 340.40      QCREDIT.Interest  
*APPLIES IF QCredit.Paycard = 1*  
**Was any interest shown on the account (s)**  
 Yes..... 1  
 No..... 2
- 340.45      QCREDIT.Num.CCPsn, CCPsn2.. CCPsn5 (\*)  
**Card (number)... /Who paid the interest for this card?**  
 1.. 14
- 340.50      QCREDIT.IntAmt, IntAmt2.. IntAmt5  
**How much interest was shown ?**  
 (Not total account payment)  
 0.01..997.00
- 340.55      QCREDIT.DVINT, DVINT2..DVINT5(\*)  
 (DV FOR INTAMT)  
 0..997.00
- 340.60      QCREDIT.CCInAny, CCInAny2..CCIAAny5  
**Have you paid any more of these card accounts on which interest was shown in the last month ?**  
 Yes..... 1  
 No ..... 2

## Formal loans

### FILE:HOUSEHOLD

350.5 QLOANSA.LnFilt  
*APPLIES TO ALL*  
 Show prompt card G1  
**Are (any of) you AT PRESENT making regular payments to any of the organisations shown on this card?**  
 Yes..... 1  
 No ..... 2

*Section records details of up to 8 loans. Applies if QLOANSA.LnFilt = 1.*

350.10 QLOANSA.Num.LnOrg, LnOrg2.. LnOrg8  
**Loan (number)... /Is the source of the loan...**  
 a finance house, or credit union, second mortgage or a personal loan from a bank or building society..... 1  
 your employer as repayment of a loan ..... 2  
 DSS Social Fund ..... 3  
 or repayment of a student loan?..... 4

350.15 QLOANSA.Num.LnPsn, LnPsn2.. LnPsn8 (\*)  
**Who makes the payments?**  
 1.. 14

350.20 QLOANSA.Num.LnAmt, LnAmt2..LnAmt8  
**How much was the loan?**  
 EXCLUDE INTEREST PAYABLE ON LOAN  
 SUGGEST CONSULTING AGREEMENT OR PAYMENT CARD.  
 0..999997

350.25 QLOANSA.Num.LnAbAmt, LnAbAmt2.. LnAbAmt8  
 ## **(Loanamt has been abated)**  
 Yes..... 1

**Formal loans****FILE:HOUSEHOLD**

- 350.30 QLOANSA.Num.LnRep, LnRep2.. LnRep8  
**How much was your last payment?**  
0..9997.00
- 350.35 QLOANSA.Num.LnAbRep, LnAbRep2.. LnAbRep8  
## **(Loanrep has been abated)**  
Yes..... 1
- 350.40 QLOANSA.Num.LnPC, LnPC2.. LnPC8  
*APPLIES IF QLOANSA.Num.LOANREP = 0..9997.00*  
**What period did this cover?**  
SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES
- 350.45 QLOANSA.Num.LnDV, LnDV2.. LnDV8  
## *APPLIES IF QLOANSA.LOANTAB.DETAILS.Perc275 is not MISSING*  
(DV putting LOANREP on a weekly basis)  
0..9997.00
- 350.50 QLOANSA.Num.LnDatM, LnDatM2.. LnDatM8  
**When did you obtain the loan? (Code month)**  
1..12
- 350.55 QLOANSA.Num.LnDatY, LnDatY2.. LnDatY8  
**When did you obtain the loan? (Code year)**  
1920.. 2002
- 350.60 QLOANSA.Num.LnAge, LnAge2.. LnAge8  
## DV: Age of loan in months  
0..9997

**Formal loans: items obtained****FILE:HOUSEHOLD**

*Section records details of up to 10 items obtained with each loan recorded. Applies if QLOANSA.LnFilt = 1.*

- 350.65 QLOANSA.QTITEMDEA.LnNum...LnNum2..8  
**Loan number** **Loan number should be 8???????**  
 1..8
- 350.70 QLOANSA.QTITEMDEA.LnINum...LnINum2..80  
**Item number**
- 350.75 QLOANSA.QTITEMDEA.Num.LnIPur,LnIPur2..LnIPur80  
**What item or service did you obtain with the loan of (loan amount) ?**  
 (text field)
- 350.80 QLOANSA.QTITEMDEA.Num.LnICod, LnICod2..LnICod80  
 (EXPENDITURE CODE using codes as for diary)
- 350.85 QLOANS.QTITEMDEA.Num. LnFin, LnFin2.. LnFin80  
 EFS code in new format
- 350.90 QLOANSA.QTITEMDEA.Num.LnIPric, LnIPric2..79, Ln1Pri80  
**What was the cash price?**  
 0..99997
- 350.95 QLOANSA.QTITEMDEA.Num.LnDVAm, LnDVAm2.. LnDVAm80  
 ##  
 (Weekly value of item as proportion of amount at Loanrep )  
 0..99997
- 350.100 QLOANSA.QTITEMDEA.Num.LnIPEX, LnIPEX2.. LnIPEX80  
**How much was allowed in part exchange?**  
 0..99997



**Formal loans: items obtained**

**FILE:HOUSEHOLD**

350.105 QLOANSA.QTITEMDEA.Num.LnIAdd, LnIAdd2.. LnIAdd80  
**How much did you put down in addition to the amount borrowed?**  
1..99997.00

350.110 QLOANSA.QTITEMDEA.Num.LnIAny, LnIAny2.. LnIAny80  
**Did you obtain any further items or services with this loan?**  
Yes..... 1  
No..... 2

**Social Fund loans**

**FILE:HOUSEHOLD**

350.115 QLOANSA.LnDHSS, LnDHSS2.. LnDHSS8 LoanDHSS or LnDHSS, Blaise/SPSS  
different ????

APPLIES IF QLOANSA.Num.Org = 3

**Do you pay the loan repayments by...**

deduction from benefit ..... 1

or direct payment to DSS? ..... 2

350.120 QLOANSA.LnBen,LnBen2.. LnBen8  
APPLIES IF QLOANSA.QTITEMDEA.LnDHSS = 1

**Which benefit?**

(text field)

350.125 QLOANSA.SFLnAny, SFLnAny2.. SFLnAny8  
APPLIES IF QLOANSA.LnFilt = 1

**Are (any of) you AT PRESENT making any other regular payments to any of  
the organisations shown on this card?**

Yes.....1

No.....2

**Hire purchase - instalments being paid****FILE:HOUSEHOLD**

- 360.5 QHP.HPFilt1 (\*)  
*APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS*  
**Are (any of) you AT PRESENT paying instalments under a hire purchase or credit sale agreement?**  
 Suggest consulting agreement or payment cards before asking details  
 Yes..... 1  
 No ..... 2

*Section records details of up to 10 purchases. Applies if QHP.HPFilt1 = 1.*

- 360.10 QHP.PaidNum.HPPsn, HPPsn2.. HPPsn10 (\*)  
**Purchase (number)... /Who entered this agreement?**  
 Suggest consulting agreement or payment cards before asking details  
 1.. 14
- 360.15 QHP.PaidNum. Obt, Obt2.. Obt10 (\*)  
**What items or services did you obtain under the hire purchase/credit sale agreement?**  
 (text field)
- 360.20 QHP.PaidNum.HPCod, HPCod2.. HPCod10  
 (EXPENDITURE CODE as for diary)
- 360.25 QHP.PaidNum.HPFin, HPFin2..HPFin10  
 EFS code in new format

**Hire purchase - instalments being paid****FILE:HOUSEHOLD**

- 360.30 QHP.PaidNum.**HpM, HpM2..HpM10** (\*)  
**When did you obtain the item or service? (Code month)**  
 1..12
- 360.35 QHP.PaidNum.**HpY, HpY2.. HpY10** (\*)  
**When did you obtain the item or service? (Code year)**  
 1920.. 2002
- 360.40 QHP. PaidNum. **DVHPAged, DVHPAge2..DVHPAg10**  
**DVhpAGEDays**  
 0..999997
- 360.45 QHP.PaidNum.**CashHP, CashHP2.. CashHP10** (\*)  
**What was the cash price?**  
 0..999997
- 360.50 QHP.PaidNum. **MkrcHP,MkrcHP2.. MkrcHP10** (\*)  
 ## (CashHP has been abated)  
 Yes.....1
- 360.55 QHP.PaidNum. **PTEXH, PTEXH2.. PTEXH10** (\*)  
**Purchase (number)... Was anything allowed in part exchange?**  
 Yes.....1  
 No.....2
- 360.60 QHP.PaidNum.**Dn1, Dn2..Dn10** (\*)  
**Did you make a down payment?**  
 Yes.....1  
 No.....2
- 360.65 QHP.PaidNum.**DownP, DownP2..DownP10** (\*)  
*APPLIES IF QHP.PaidNum.dn1 = 1*  
**How much was your down payment?**  
 0..99997

**Hire purchase - instalments being paid****FILE:HOUSEHOLD**

- 360.70 QHP.PaidNum.**MKRDN1, MKRDN2..MKRDN10** (\*)  
## APPLIES IF QHP.PaidNum.dn1 = 1  
QHP.PaidNum.dn1 has been abated  
Yes.....1
- 360.75 QHP.PaidNum.**LPay, LPay2.. LPay10** (\*)  
How much was the last instalment?  
0..9997
- 360.80 QHP.PaidNum.**MKRCL, MKRCL2..MKRCL10** (\*)  
## (LPay has been abated)  
Yes..... 1
- 360.85 QHP.PaidNum.**Perchp, Perchp2.. Perchp10** (\*)  
APPLIES IF QHP.PaidNum.LPay = 0..9997  
What period did this cover?  
SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES
- 360.90 QHP.PaidNum.**DVLAS, DVLAS2.. DVLAS10** (\*)  
## APPLIES IF QHP.PaidNum.perchp is not MISSING  
(DV FOR QHP.PaidNum. LPay)  
0.. 9997.00
- 360.95 QHP.PaidNum.**HPAny, HPAny2.. HPAny10**  
Are (any of) you AT PRESENT paying instalments under any other hire  
purchase or credit sale agreements ?  
Yes.....1  
No.....2

**Hire purchase - no instalments paid****FILE:HOUSEHOLD**

370.5 QHP.HPFilt2 (\*)  
 APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS  
**Have (any of) you made a down payment on anything on which you have not yet paid an instalment?**  
 Yes.....1  
 No.....2

*Section records details of up to 10 agreements. Applies if QHP.HPFilt2 = 1.*

370.10 QHP.NopayNum. HPNPs<sub>n</sub>, HPNPs<sub>2</sub> .. HPNPs<sub>10</sub> (\*)  
**Purchase (number)...1 /Who entered this agreement?**  
 1.. 14

370.15 QHP.NopayNum.Obtain,Obtain2..Obtain10 (\*)  
**What items or services did you obtain under the hire purchase/credit sale agreement?**  
 (text field)

370.20 QHP .NopayNum.PabHP1,PabHP2..10  
 ## (EXPENDITURE CODE as for diary)

370.25 QHP.NopayNum.HP2Fin,HP2Fin2..10  
**EFS code in new format**

370.30 QHP.NopayNum.HpdatM, HpdatM2..HpdatM10 (\*)  
**When did you obtain the item or service?**  
 Code month.  
 1..12

**Hire purchase - no instalments paid****FILE:HOUSEHOLD**

- 370.35 QHP.NopayNum.HpdatY, HpdatY2.. HpdatY10 (\*)  
**When did you obtain the item or service? Code year.**  
 1920.. 2002
- 370.40 QHP.NopayNum.HP2Age, HP2 Age2 .. 10  
 HP2 Age in months  
 1..11
- 370.45 QHP.NopayNum.HPPrice, HPPric2..HPPric10  
**What was the cash price?**  
 0..99997
- 370.50 QHP.NopayNum.MKRC329, 331...347 (\*)  
 ## (CashPrce has been abated)  
 Yes..... 1
- 370.55 QHP.NopayNum.PtEx, PtEx2..PtEx10 (\*)  
**Was anything allowed in part exchange?**  
 Yes..... 1  
 No..... 2
- 370.60 QHP.NopayNum.PartEx, PartEx2.. PartEx10 (\*)  
*APPLIES IF QHP.NopayNum.PtEx = 1*  
**How much was allowed in part exchange?**  
 0..99997
- 370.65 QHP.NopayNum.MKRC330.. 332.. 334.. 336.. 338.. 340.. 342.. 344.. 346.. 348 (\*)  
 ## (PartEx has been abated)  
 Yes..... 1
- 370.70 QHP.NopayNum.DownPay, DownPay2.. DownPay10 (\*)  
**How much was your down payment?**  
 0..99997

**Hire Purchase – no instalments paid**

**FILE:HOUSEHOLD**

370.75      QHP.NopayNum. **MkrDn11...20** (\*)  
##          **DownPay has been abated?**  
                 Yes.....1

370.80      QHP.NopayNum.**HPNAny, HPNAny2..HPNAny10**  
**Are (any of) you at present making a down payment on anything else on which**  
**you have not yet paid an instalment?**  
                 Yes.....1  
                 No..... 2



## Club credit

### FILE:HOUSEHOLD

380.5	<b>QCLUB.ClubFilt (*)</b> <i>APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS</i> Show prompt card G2 <b>Are (any of) you AT PRESENT making regular payments to any of these?</b> Yes..... 1 No.....2
-------	---

*Section records details of up to 5 arrangements. Applies if QCLUB.ClubFilt = 1.*

380.10	<b>QCLUB.Num.ClubAny,ClubAny2..ClubAny5</b> <b>Are (any of) you making any other regular payments to any of these (on card G2)?</b> Yes .....1 No.....2
--------	--

380.15	<b>QCLUB.GoodsRec (*)</b> <i>APPLIES IF QCLUB.ClubFilt = 1</i> <b>Have (any of) you received any goods in the last month, that is since ..., from any of these arrangements on card G2?</b> Code NO if goods returned. Yes.....1 No.....2
--------	--

**Club credit - items obtained****FILE:HOUSEHOLD**

*Section records details of up to 10 items.*

*Applies if QCLUB.GoodsRec = 1.*

- 380.20      QCLUB.ItemNum.Descrip, Descrip2 .. Descrip10 (\*)  
**What were the goods?**  
 Itemise as far as possible.  
 If clothing state whether for adult or child.  
 If adult give sex; If child give age & sex.
- 380.25      QCLUB.ItemNum.CbICode,CbICode2..CbICode10  
 EXPENDITURE CODE as in diary
- 380.30      QCLUB.ItemNum.Clbfin,Clbfin2..Clbfin10  
**EFS code in new format**
- 380.35      QCLUB.ItemNum.CbIPric, CbIPric2.. CbIPric10  
**What was the cash price?**  
 0.01..9997.00
- 380.40      QCLUB.ItemNum.CbIPsn, CbIPsn2 .. CbIPsn10 (\*)  
**Who paid for the (item described)?**  
 1.. 14
- 380.45      QCLUB.Q LASTMTH.CbIAny, CbIAny2 .. CbIAny10  
**Have (any of) you received any further goods in the last month, that is, since..?**  
 Yes.....1  
 No.....2

## Second dwellings

### FILE:HOUSEHOLD

390.5	<p>Q2ndHome.ScndHome (*)  <i>APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS</i>  <b>Do (any of) you have a second dwelling, apart from any timeshares?</b>          For spenders intending to move include any expenditure on their new home under main dwelling.          INCLUDE as main dwelling all dwellings occupied in the 12 months since (date)          EXCLUDE second dwelling overseas &amp; timeshares</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Yes.....1          No.....2</p>
390.10	<p>Q2ndHome.SHInUk (*)  <i>APPLIES IF Q2ndHome.ScndHome = 1</i>  <b>Is the second dwelling in England, Scotland, Wales or Northern Ireland?</b></p> <p style="text-align: right;">Yes.....1          No.....2</p>

NOTE: To distinguish between main and second dwellings in the UK, for data about central heating installation and maintenance, and house improvements and decoration, use the variables (subject filename)\_DWE in the EFS ONS DATAFILES, e.g. CHIDWE for central heating installation, CHMDWE for central heating maintenance.

## Central heating installation

### FILE:HOUSEHOLD

- 400.5            QIMPROVE.CHIFilt (\*)  
*APPLIES IF ((Q2ndHome.ScndHome = 1) AND (Q2ndHome.SHInUk = 1)) OR  
 QHeat.CentH = 1)*  
**In the 12 months since (date), have (any of) you paid a contractor or anyone else  
 to install central heating? Please exclude the cost of any items you bought direct  
 from a shop.**  
                   Yes.....1  
                   No.....2
- 400.10            QIMPROVE.QCHI.CHIWhe  
*APPLIES IF QIMPROVE.CHIFilt = 1*  
**Was this work carried out at...**  
                   Your main dwelling.....1  
                   Your second dwelling .....2  
                   or both .....3

*Section records details of central heating installation at main and/ or second residence.  
 Applies if QIMPROVE.CHIFilt = 1.*

- 400.15            QIMPROVE.QCHI.CHIAmt, CHIAmt2  
*APPLIES IF ( Q2ndHome.ScndHome = 2) OR ( QIMPROVE.QCHI.CHIWhe = 1 OR  
 3 ) OR ( Q2ndHome.SHInUK = 2 )*  
**In the last 12 months since (date), how much in total did you pay, excluding any  
 interest paid on loans?**  
                   0..999997

## Central heating installation

### FILE:HOUSEHOLD

- 400.20            QIMPROVE.QCHI.CHIDVAM, CHIDVAM2  
 ##                APPLIES IF ( Q2ndHome.ScndHome = 2 ) OR ( QIMPROVE.QCHI.CHIWhe = 1  
                          OR 3 ) OR ( Q2ndHome.SHInUK = 2 )  
                          (DV FOR AMOUNT)  
                          0..9997.00
- 400.25            QIMPROVE.QCHI.CHHow, CHHow2  
 APPLIES IF ( Q2ndHome.ScndHome = 2 ) OR ( QIMPROVE.QCHI.CHIWhe = 1  
 OR 3 ) OR ( Q2ndHome.SHInUK = 2 )  
**Did you pay by...**  
                          loan.....1  
                          Hire Purchase .....2  
                          credit card.....3  
                          cash or other method? .....4
- 400.30            QIMPROVE.QCHI. CHI\_LHP, CHI\_LHP2  
 APPLIES IF QIMPROVE.QCHI.CHHow = 1 or 2  
**Are you still paying instalments on the loan/hire purchase?**  
 If yes, ensure details are entered under loans/HP  
                          Yes.....1  
                          No.....2
- 400.35            QIMPROVE.QCHI.QBCHI2.CHIBus, CHIBus2  
 APPLIES IF ( Q2ndHome.ScndHome = 2 )  
 OR ( QIMPROVE.QCHI.CHIWhe = 1 OR 3 ) OR ( Q2ndHome.SHInUK = 2 )  
**Did/will you reclaim any of this as a business expense?**  
                          Yes.....1  
                          No.....2
- 400.40            QIMPROVE.QCHI.QBCHI2.CHIBAmt, CHIBAmt2  
 APPLIES IF QIMPROVE.QCHI.CHIBus = 1  
**How much was/will be reclaimed?**  
                          0..999997
- 400.45            QIMPROVE.QCHI.QBCHI2.CHIDVBX, CHIDVBX2  
 ##                APPLIES IF QIMPROVE.QCHI.CHIBus = 1  
 (DV FOR QIMPROVE.QCHI.QBCHI2.CHIBAmt)  
                          0..9997
- {Repeats for second dwelling, with questions applying  
 IF ( Q2ndHome.ScndHome = Yes ) AND  
 ( QIMPROVE.QCHI.CHIWhe = 2 OR 3 ) AND  
 ( Q2ndHome.SHInUk = Yes )}*

## Central heating maintenance

### FILE:HOUSEHOLD

410.5 QIMPROVE.CHMFilt (\*)  
*APPLIES IF ((ScndHome = 1) AND (SHInUk = 1)) OR QCheat.CentH = 1)*  
**In the 12 months since (date), have (any of) you paid a contractor or anyone else for repairs, servicing or maintenance of central heating? Please exclude the cost of items you bought direct from a shop.**  
**INCLUDE GAS MAINTENANCE CONTRACTS**  
 Yes.....1  
 No.....2

410.10 QIMPROVE.QCHM.CHMWhe  
*APPLIES IF QIMPROVE.CHMFilt = 1*  
**Was this work carried out at...**  
 Your main dwelling.....1  
 Your second dwelling .....2  
 or both .....3

*Section records details of central heating maintenance at main and/ or second residence.  
 Applies if QIMPROVE.CHMFilt = 1.*

410.15 QIMPROVE.QCHM.CHMAmt, CHMAmt2  
*APPLIES IF ( Q2ndHome.ScndHome = 2 ) OR ( QIMPROVE.QCHM.CHMWhe = 1 OR 3 ) OR ( Q2ndHome.SHInUK = 2 )*  
**In the last 12 months since (date), how much in total did you pay, excluding any interest paid on loans?**  
 0..999997

410.20 QIMPROVE.QCHM.CHMDVAM, CHMDVAM2  
 ##  
*APPLIES IF ( Q2ndHome.ScndHome = 2 ) OR ( QIMPROVE.QCHM.CHMWhe = 1 OR 3 ) OR ( Q2ndHome.SHInUK = 2 )*  
 (DV FOR AMOUNT)  
 0..9997.00

## Central heating maintenance

### FILE:HOUSEHOLD

- 410.25      **QIMPROVE.QCHM.CHMHow,CHMHow2**  
*APPLIES IF ( Q2ndHome.ScndHome = 2 ) OR ( QIMPROVE.QCHM.CHMWhe = 1 OR 3 ) OR ( Q2ndHome.SHInUK = 2 )*  
**Did you pay by...**  
     loan .....1  
     Hire Purchase .....2  
     credit card.....3  
     cash or other method? .....4
- 410.30      **QIMPROVE.QCHM. CHM\_LHP, CHM\_LHP2**  
*APPLIES IF QIMPROVE.QCHM.CHMHow = 1 OR 2*  
**Are you still paying instalments on the loan/hire purchase?**  
 If yes, ensure details are entered under loans/HP  
     Yes..... 1  
     No.....2
- 410.35      **QIMPROVE.QCHM.CHMBus, CHMBus2**  
*APPLIES IF ( Q2ndHome.ScndHome = No ) OR ( QIMPROVE.QCHM.CHMWhe = 1 OR 3 ) OR ( Q2ndHome.SHInUK = No )*  
**Did/will you reclaim any of this as a business expense?**  
     Yes.....1  
     No..... 2
- 410.40      **QIMPROVE.QCHM.CHMBAmt, CHMBAmt2**  
*APPLIES IF QIMPROVE.QCHM..CHMBus = 1*  
**How much was/will be reclaimed?**  
     0..999997
- 410.45      **QIMPROVE.QCHM.CHMDVBX, CHMDVBX2**  
 ## *APPLIES IF QIMPROVE.QCHM..BusExp = 1*  
 (DV FOR CHMBAmt)  
     0..9997.00

*{Repeats for second dwelling, with questions applying  
 IF ( Q2ndHome.ScndHome = Yes ) AND  
 ( QIMPROVE.QCHM.CHMWhe = 2 OR 3 ) AND  
 ( Q2ndHome.SHInUk = Yes )}*

## Capital improvements

### FILE:HOUSEHOLD

420.5            QIMPROVE.ImpFilt (\*)  
*APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS*  
 Show prompt card H1  
**In the 12 months since (date), have (any of) you paid a contractor or anyone else for any of these improvements or extensions? Please exclude the cost of any items you bought direct from a shop.**  
                   Yes.....1  
                   No.....2

420.10            QIMPROVE.QIMP.IMPWhe  
*APPLIES IF QIMPROVE.IMPfilt = 1*  
**Was this work carried out at...**  
                   Your main dwelling.....1  
                   Your second dwelling .....2  
                   or both .....3

*Section records details of capital improvements at main and/ or second residence.  
 Applies if QIMPROVE.ImpFilt = 1.*

420.15            QIMPROVE.QIMP.IMPAmt, IMPAmt2  
*.. APPLIES IF ( Q2ndHome.ScndHome = No ) OR ( QIMPROVE.QIMP.IMPWhe = 1 OR 3 ) OR ( Q2ndHome.SHInUK = No )*  
**In the last 12 months since (date), how much in total did you pay, excluding any interest paid on loans?**  
                   0..999997

420.20            QIMPROVE.QIMP.IMPDVAM, IMPDVAM2  
 ##                *APPLIES IF ( Q2ndHome.ScndHome = No ) OR ( QIMPROVE.QIMP.IMPWhe = 1 OR 3 ) OR ( Q2ndHome.SHInUK = No )*  
 (DV FOR AMOUNT)  
                   0..9997.00



## Capital improvements

### FILE:HOUSEHOLD

- 420.25      QIMPROVE.QIMP.IMPHow, IMPHow2  
 .. APPLIES IF ( Q2ndHome.ScndHome = No ) OR ( QIMPROVE.QIMP.IMPWhe = 1 OR 3 ) OR ( Q2ndHome.SHInUK = No )  
**Did you pay by...**  
     loan .....1  
     Hire Purchase .....2  
     credit card.....3  
     cash or other method? .....4
- 420.30      QIMPROVE.QIMP.IMP\_LHP, IMP\_LHP2  
 APPLIES IF QIMPROVE.QIMP.IMPHow = 1 or 2  
**Are you still paying instalments on the loan/hire purchase?**  
 If yes, ensure details are entered under loans/HP  
     Yes.....1  
     No..... 2
- 420.35      QIMPROVE.QIMP.IMPBus, IMPBus2  
 APPLIES IF ( Q2ndHome.ScndHome = No ) OR ( QIMPROVE.QIMP.IMPWhe = 1 OR 3 ) OR ( Q2ndHome.SHInUK = No )  
**Did/will you reclaim any of this as a business expense?**  
     Yes.....1  
     No.....2
- 420.40      QIMPROVE.QIMP.IMPBAmt, IMPBAmt2  
 APPLIES IF QIMPROVE.QIMP.IMPBus = 1  
**How much was/will be reclaimed?**  
     0..999997
- 420.45      QIMPROVE.QIMP.IMPDVBX, IMPDVBX2  
 ##      APPLIES IF QIMPROVE.QIMP.IMPBus = 1  
     (DV FOR IMPBAmt)  
     0..9997.00
- {Repeats for second dwelling, with questions applying  
 IF ( Q2ndHome.ScndHome = Yes ) AND  
 ( QIMPROVE.QIMP.IMPWhe = 2 OR 3 ) AND  
 ( Q2ndHome.SHInUk = Yes )}*

## House maintenance

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

- 430.5            QIMPROVE.DECFilt (\*)  
*APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS*  
 Show prompt card H2  
**In the 12 months since (date), have (any of) you paid a contractor or anyone else for any maintenance, decorations, repairs or replacements such as those shown on card H2? Please exclude the cost of any items you bought direct from a shop.**  
     Yes.....1  
     No.....2
- 430.10            QIMPROVE.QDEC.DECWhe  
*APPLIES IF QIMPROVE.DECFilt = 1*  
**Was this work carried out at...**  
     Your main dwelling.....1  
     Your second dwelling .....2  
     or both .....3
- 430.15            QIMPROVE.QDEC.DECAmt, DECAmt2  
*APPLIES IF ( Q2ndHome.ScndHome = 2 ) OR ( QIMPROVE.QDEC.DECWhe = 1 OR 3 ) OR ( Q2ndHome.SHInUK = 2 )*  
**In the last 12 months since (date), how much in total did you pay, excluding any interest paid on loans?**  
     0..999997
- 430.20            QIMPROVE.QDEC.DECDVAM, DECDVAM2  
 ##                *APPLIES IF ( Q2ndHome.ScndHome = 2 ) OR ( QIMPROVE.QDEC.DECWhe = 1 OR 3 ) OR ( Q2ndHome.SHInUK = 2 )*  
**(DV FOR AMOUNT)**  
     0..9997.00

**House maintenance****FILE:HOUSEHOLD**

- 430.25 QIMPROVE.QDEC.**DECHow, DECHow2**  
*APPLIES IF ( Q2ndHome.ScndHome = 2 ) OR ( QIMPROVE.DecoRep.DECWhe = 1 OR 3 ) OR ( Q2ndHome.SHInUK = 2 )*  
**Did you pay by...**  
 loan .....1  
 Hire purchase .....2  
 credit card.....3  
 cash or other method? .....4
- 430.30 QIMPROVE.QDEC.**DEC\_LHP, DEC\_LHP2**  
*APPLIES IF QIMPROVE.QDEC.How = 1 OR 2*  
**Are you still paying instalments on the loan/hire purchase?**  
 If yes, ensure details are entered under loans/HP  
 Yes.....1  
 No.....2
- 430.35 QIMPROVE.QDEC.**DECBus, DECBus2**  
*APPLIES IF ( Q2ndHome.ScndHome = 2 ) OR ( QIMPROVE.QDEC.DECWhe = 1 OR 3 ) OR ( Q2ndHome.SHInUK = 2 )*  
**Did/will you reclaim any of this as a business expense?**  
 Yes.....1  
 No.....2
- 430.40 QIMPROVE.QDEC.**DECBAmt, DECBAmt2**  
*APPLIES IF QIMPROVE.QDEC.DECBus = 1*  
**How much was/will be reclaimed?**  
 0..999997
- 430.45 QIMPROVE.QDEC. **DECDVBX, DECDVBX2**  
 ## *APPLIES IF QIMPROVE.QDEC.DECBus = 1*  
 (DV FOR DECBus)  
 0..9997.00

*{Repeats for second dwelling, with questions applying  
 IF ( Q2ndHome.ScndHome = Yes ) AND  
 ( QIMPROVE.QIMP.DECWhe = 2 OR 3 ) AND  
 ( Q2ndHome.SHInUk = Yes )}*

## Moving house fees

### FILE:HOUSEHOLD

440.5 QHOUSEXP.FeeFilt (\*)  
*APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS*  
 Show prompt card I  
**In the 12 months since (date), have (any of) you paid any conveyancing, estate agents' or surveyors' fees?**  
 Yes.....1  
 No.....2

*Section records details of up to 4 property fees. Applies if QHOUSEXP.FeeFilt = 1.*

440.10 QHOUSEXP.QBHEXP2.HE2Psn,HE2Psn2..HE2Psn4 (\*)  
**Property Fee (number) Who paid this fee?**  
 1.. 14

440.15 QHOUSEXP.QBHEXP2.WhatFee, WhatFee2.. Whatfee4 (\*)  
**What did you pay for?**  
 Conveyancing fees .....1  
 Estate Agents' fees.....2  
 Surveyors' fees.....3  
 Combined fees.....4

440.20 QHOUSEXP.QBHEXP2.HE2Amt,HE2Amt2.. HE2Amt4  
**In the 12 months since (date), how much in total did you pay, excluding stamp duty, land registry fees, local authority search fees and any interest paid on loans?**  
 1..99997

440.25 QHOUSEXP.QBHEXP2.DVAMTF, DVAMTF2..DVAMTF4 (\*)  
 ## (DV FOR QHOUSEXP.QBHEXP2.Amount)  
 0..9997.00

440.30 QHOUSEXP.QBHEXP2.HE2Bus, HE2Bus2.. HE2Bus4  
**Did/will you reclaim any of this as a business expense?**  
 Yes.....1  
 No.....2

## Moving house fees

### FILE:HOUSEHOLD

- 440.35 QHOUSEXP.QBHEXP2.**HE2BAm, HE2BAm2.. HE2BAm4**  
*APPLIES IF QHOUSEXP.QBHEXP2.BusExp = 1*  
**How much was/will be reclaimed?**  
 1..99997
- 440.40 QHOUSEXP.QBHEXP2.**DVBX1, DVBX2..DVBX4 (\*)**  
 ## *APPLIES IF QHOUSEXP.QBHEXP2.BusExp = 1*  
 (DV FOR QHOUSEXP.QBHEXP2.BXAm4)  
 0..9997.00
- 440.45 QHOUSEXP.QBHEXP2.**Transac,Transac2..Transac4 (\*)**  
 Show prompt card J  
**For which of the property transactions on this card did you pay?**  
 Successfully completed purchase and sale.....1  
 Successfully completed sale only.....2  
 Successfully completed purchase only.....3  
 Other purpose e.g. re-mortgage,  
 second mortgage, unsuccessful attempt to purchase or sell..... 4
- 440.50 QHOUSEXP.QBHEXP2. **WHOther,WHOther2..WHOther4 (\*)**  
*APPLIES IF QHOUSEXP.FeeFilt=1*  
**What dwelling was this fee for?**  
 (text field)
- 440.55 QHOUSEXP.QBHEXP2.**HE2Any,HE2Any2..HE2Any4**  
 Show prompt card I  
**In the 12 months since (date), have (any of) you paid for any more of these fees?**  
 Yes.....1  
 No.....2

**Removal/ storage of furniture****FILE:HOUSEHOLD**

450.5 QHOUSEXP.MoveFilt (\*)  
 APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS  
**In the 12 months since (date), have (any of) you paid for the removal or storage of furniture as a result of moving house?**  
 INCLUDE only payments relating to the purchase or sale of main dwelling  
 Yes.....1  
 No.....2

*Section records details of up to 4 removal/ storage fees.  
 Applies if QHOUSEXP.MoveFilt = 1.*

450.10 QHOUSEXP.QBHEXP3.HE3Psn,HE3Psn2..HE3Psn4 (\*)  
**Removal/Storage expense (number)...Who paid for the removal or storage?**  
 1.. 14

450.15 QHOUSEXP.QBHEXP3.HE3Amt, HE3Amt2..HE3Amt4  
**In the 12 months since (date), how much in total did you pay, excluding any interest paid on loans?**  
 1..99997

450.20 QHOUSEXP.QBHEXP3.DVAMTR, DVAMTR2.. DVAMTR4 (\*)  
 ## (DV FOR QHOUSEXP.QBHEXP3.Amount)  
 0..9997.00

450.25 QHOUSEXP.QBHEXP3.HE3Bus,HE3Bus2..HE3Bus4  
**Did/will you reclaim any of this as a business expense?**  
 Yes.....1  
 No.....2

**Removal/ storage of furniture**

**FILE:HOUSEHOLD**

450.30 QHOUSEXP.QBHEXP3.**HE3BAm, HE3BAm2..HE3BAm4**  
*APPLIES IF QHOUSEXP.QBHEXP3.BusExp = 1*  
**How much was/will be reclaimed?**  
 1..99997

450.35 QHOUSEXP.QBHEXP3.**DVBXR, DVBXR2.. DVBXR4 (\*)**  
 ## *APPLIES IF QHOUSEXP.MDETAILS.BusExp = 1*  
 (DV FOR QHOUSEXP.MDETAILS.BXamt)  
 0..9997.00

450.40 QHOUSEXP.QBHEXP3.**HE3Any, HE3Any2..HE3Any4**  
**In the 12 months since (date), have (any of) you paid for any further removal or storage of furniture?**  
 Yes.....1  
 No.....2

**Purchase of furniture****FILE:HOUSEHOLD**

- 460.5 QHOUSEXP.FurnFilt (\*)  
*APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS*  
 Show prompt card K1  
**In the 3 months since (date), have (any of) you bought any items of furniture such as these?**  
 Yes.....1  
 No.....2
- 460.10 QHOUSEXP.FurnAmt (\*)  
*APPLIES IF QHOUSEXP.Furnfilt = 1*  
**In the last 3 months since (date), what is the total you paid for the items excluding any interest paid on loans?**  
 1..99997
- 460.15 QHOUSEXP.DVFUR (\*)  
 ## *APPLIES IF QHOUSEXP.Furnfilt = 1*  
 (DV FOR QHOUSEXP.FurnAmt)  
 0..9997.00
- 460.20 QHOUSEXP.FurnHow (\*)  
*APPLIES IF QHOUSEXP.Furnfilt = 1*  
**Did you pay by...**  
 loan.....1  
 Hire Purchase .....2  
 credit card.....3  
 or cash or other method?.....4
- 460.25 QHOUSEXP.FurnLHP (\*)  
*APPLIES IF QHOUSEXP.FurnHow = 1 OR 2*  
**Are you still paying instalments on the loan/hire purchase?**  
 If yes, ensure details are entered under loans/HP  
 Yes.....1  
 No.....2



### Purchase of carpets

#### FILE:HOUSEHOLD

- 470.5 QHOUSEXP.**RugFilt** (\*)  
*APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS*  
 Show prompt card K2  
**In the last 3 months since (date), have (any of) you bought any of these?**  
 INCLUDE fitting charge for carpeting  
 EXCLUDE vinyl, lino & other hard floor coverings  
 Yes.....1  
 No.....2
- 470.10 QHOUSEXP.**RugAmt** (\*)  
*APPLIES IF QHOUSEXP.Rugfilt = 1*  
**In the 3 months since (date), what is the total you paid for the item(s) excluding any interest paid on loans?**  
 1..99997
- 470.15 QHOUSEXP.**DVRUG** (\*)  
 ##  
*APPLIES IF QHOUSEXP.Rugfilt = 1*  
 (DV FOR QHOUSEXP.RugAmt)  
 0..9997.00
- 470.20 QHOUSEXP.**RugHow** (\*)  
*APPLIES IF QHOUSEXP.Rugfilt = 1*  
**Did you pay by...**  
 loan.....1  
 Hire Purchase .....2  
 credit card.....3  
 or cash or other method?.....4
- 470.25 QHOUSEXP.**RugLHP** (\*)  
*APPLIES IF QHOUSEXP.RugHow = 1 OR 2*  
**Are you still paying instalments on the loan/hire purchase?**  
 If yes, ensure details are entered under loans/HP  
 Yes.....1  
 No.....2

## Holiday expenditure

### FILE:HOUSEHOLD

480.5 QHOLIDAY.HolFilt  
 APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS  
**In the 3 months since (date), have (any of) you paid for part or all of a holiday that you have already taken or intend to take?**  
 Yes.....1  
 No.....2

480.10 QHOLIDAY.Package (\*)  
 APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.HolFilt = 1  
**Was/is it a package holiday?**  
*Definition:* Travel to holiday point & accomodation combined i.e.these items cannot be paid separately. Self-catering package holidays should be included as a package holiday  
 Yes.....1  
 No.....2

## Package holidays

*Section records details of up to 10 holidays. Applies if QHOLIDAY.Package = 1.*

480.15 QHOLIDAY.PackNum.PhIPsn, PhIPsn2..PhIPsn10 (\*)  
**Who paid for this holiday?**  
 1.. 14

480.20 QHOLIDAY.PackNum.PackLoc, PackLoc2..PackLo10  
**In which country was the holiday / will the holiday be taken?**  
 UK..... 1  
 Other..... 2

480.25 QHOLIDAY.PackNum.PackAmt, PackAmt2..PackAm10  
**In the last 3 months since (date), how much did you spend on the PACKAGE ONLY?**  
 0..9997

480.30 QHOLIDAY.PackNum.DVHPA, DVHPA2.. DVHPA10 (\*)  
 ## APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.PackNum.PackAmt = 1 - 9997  
 (DV FOR QHOLIDAY.PackNum.PackAmt)  
 0..9997.00

**Package holidays****FILE:HOUSEHOLD**

- 480.35 QHOLIDAY.PackNum.**PackHow, PackHow2..PackHo10** (\*)  
*APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.PackNum.PackAmt = 0..9997*  
**Did you pay by...**  
 loan.....1  
 Hire Purchase ..... 2  
 credit card.....3  
 or cash or other method? ..... 4
- 480.40 QHOLIDAY.PackNum.**PackLHP, PackLHP2..PackLH10** (\*)  
*APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.PackNum.PackHow = 1 or 2*  
**Are you still paying instalments on the loan/hire purchase?**  
 If yes, ensure details are entered under loans/HP  
 Yes.....1  
 No.....2
- 480.45 QHOLIDAY.PackNum.**Portion, Portion2.. Portio10** (\*)  
*APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.PackNum.PackAmt = 1 - 9997*  
**Did your payment cover...**  
 deposit only .....1  
 deposit and balance .....2  
 or balance only? .....3
- 480.50 QHOLIDAY.PackNum.**HolIns,HolIns2.. HolIns10** (\*)  
*APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.PackNum.PackAmt = 1 - 9997*  
**Did the payment include an amount for holiday insurance?**  
 Yes.....1  
 No.....2
- 480.55 QHOLIDAY.PackNum.**Hollamt, Hollamt2..Hollam10** (\*)  
*APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.PackNum.HolIns = 1*  
**How much did you pay?**  
 1..997
- 480.60 QHOLIDAY.PackNum.**DVHOLI, DVHOLI2.. DVHOLI10** (\*)  
 ##  
*APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.PackNum.Hollamt = 1 - 997*  
 (DV FOR QHOLIDAY.PackNum.Hollamt)  
 0..9997.00

## Package holidays

### FILE:HOUSEHOLD

- 480.65      QHOLIDAY.PackNum.HolAdR, HolAdR2..HolAdR10 (\*)  
*APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.PackNum.Hpaymt = 1 - 9997*  
**How many people covered by your holiday payment were charged at the adult rate?**  
                   0..10
- 480.70      QHOLIDAY.PackNum.SepIns, SepIns2.. SepIns10 (\*)  
 (Apart from any you have mentioned) **have you paid any separate holiday insurance premiums covering THIS package holiday only in the last 3 months since (date)?**  
                   Yes.....1  
                   No.....2
- 480.75      QHOLIDAY.PackNum.SepInsAm,SepInsA2..Sepins11 (\*)  
*APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.PackNum.SepIns = 1*  
**How much did you pay?**  
                   1..997
- 480.80      QHOLIDAY.PackNum.DVSEP, DVSEP2.. DVSEP10 (\*)  
 ##           *APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.PackNum.SepInsAm = 1 - 997*  
 (DV FOR QHOLIDAY.PackNum.SepInsAm)  
                   0..9997.00
- 480.85      QHOLIDAY.PackNum.InsHow,InsHow2..InsHow10 (\*)  
*APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.PackNum.SepInsAm = 1..997*  
**Did you pay by...**  
                   loan.....1  
                   Hire Purchase ..... 2  
                   credit card.....3  
                   or cash or other method? ..... 4

**Package holidays**

**FILE:HOUSEHOLD**

480.90	<p><b>QHOLIDAY.PackNum.InsLHP,InsLHP2..InsLHP10 (*)</b>  <i>APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.PackNum.InsHow = 1 or 2</i>  <b>Are you still paying instalments on the loan/hire purchase?</b>                  If yes, ensure details are entered under loans/HP</p> <p>Yes.....1                  No.....2</p>
480.95	<p><b>QHOLIDAY.PackNum.PackAny, PackAny2.. PackAn10</b>  <b>Have (any of) you paid for any more package holidays over the 3 months since (date)?</b></p> <p>Yes.....1                  No.....2</p>

**Hotel holidays****FILE:HOUSEHOLD**

490.5 QHOLIDAY.Hotel (\*)  
*APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.HolFilt = 1*  
**In the 3 months since (date), have (any of) you paid for a holiday at a hotel, guest house or bed and breakfast?**  
 Yes.....1  
 No.....2

*Section records details of up to 10 hotel holidays. Applies if QHOLIDAY.Hotel = 1.*

490.10 QHOLIDAY.HotelNum.HHIPsn,HHIPsn2..HHIPsn10 (\*)  
**Who paid for this holiday?**  
 1.. 14

490.15 QHOLIDAY.HotelNum.HHotLoc,HHotLoc2..HHotlo10  
**In which country was the holiday/will the holiday be taken?**  
 UK..... (1)  
 Other..... (2)

490.30 QHOLIDAY.HotelNum.HHotAmt, HHotAmt2..HHotam10  
**In the 3 months since (date), how much in total did you spend on ACCOMMODATION ONLY?**  
 0..9997

490.35 QHOLIDAY.HotelNum.DVHOL2, DVHOL3.. DVHOL11 (\*)  
 ## *APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.HotelNum.HHotAmt = 0..9997*  
 (DV FOR HPAYMT - FILTER2)  
 0..9997.00

490.40 QHOLIDAY.HotelNum.HHotHow, HHotHow2..HHotHow10  
*APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.HotelNum.HHotAmt = 0..9997*  
**Did you pay by...**  
 loan.....1  
 Hire Purchase.....2  
 credit card.....3  
 or cash or other method?.....4

**Hotel holidays**

**FILE:HOUSEHOLD**

490.45      QHOLIDAY.HotelNum.**HHotLHP, HHotLHP2..HHotLH10**  
*APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.HotelNum.How = 1 or 2*  
**Are you still paying instalments on the loan/hire purchase?**  
 If yes, ensure details are entered under loans/HP  
     Yes.....1  
     No .....2

490.50      QHOLIDAY.HotelNum.**HhotAny, HHotAn10**  
**Have (any of) you paid for any more holidays at hotels etc over the last 3 months since (date)?**  
     Yes..... 1  
     No .....2

## Self-catering holidays

### FILE:HOUSEHOLD

500.5            QHOLIDAY.SelfCat (\*)  
*APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.HolFilt = 1*  
**In the last 3 months since (date), have (any of) you paid for a self-catering or camping holiday?**  
           Yes.....1  
           No.....2

*Section records details of up to 10 self-catering holidays.  
 Applies if QHOLIDAY.SelfCat = 1.*

500.10            QHOLIDAY.SfCatNum.SHIPsn, SHIPsn2..SHIPsn10 (\*)  
**Who paid for this holiday?**  
           1.. 14

500.15            QHOLIDAY.SfCatNum.SCatLoc, SCatLoc2..SCatlo10  
**In which country was / will the holiday be taken?**  
           UK.....1  
           Other.....2

500.20            QHOLIDAY.SfCatNum.SCatAmt, SCatAmt2..SCatAmt10  
**In the 3 months since (date), how much in total did you spend on ACCOMMODATION ONLY, including campsite fees and hostel charges?**  
           0..9997

500.25            QHOLIDAY.SfCatNum.DVHPAY,DVHPAY2..DVHPAY10 (\*)  
 ##                *APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.SfCatNum.SCatAmt = 0..9997*  
                   (DV FOR QHOLIDAY.SfCatNum.SCAmt)  
                   0..9997.00



## Self-catering holidays

### FILE:HOUSEHOLD

- 500.30      QHOLIDAY.SfCatNum.SCatHow, SCatHow2..10  
*APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.SfCatNum.SCatAmt = 0..9997*  
**Did you pay by...**  
     loan ..... 1  
     Hire Purchase ..... 2  
     credit card ..... 3  
     or cash or other method? ..... 4
- 500.35      QHOLIDAY.SfCatNum.SCatLHP, SCatLHP2..SCatLHP10  
*APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.SfCatNum.How = 1 OR 2*  
**Are you still paying instalments on the loan/hire purchase?**  
 If yes, ensure details are entered under loans/HP  
     Yes ..... 1  
     No ..... 2
- 500.40      QHOLIDAY.SfCatNum.SCatAny, SCatAny2..SCatAny10  
**Have (any of) you paid for any more self-catering holidays over the 3 months since (date)?**  
     Yes ..... (1)  
     No ..... (2)

## Flights from UK

### FILE:HOUSEHOLD

510.5	<p><b>QHOLIDAY.Flyfilt</b>  <i>APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS</i>  <b>In the 12 months since (date) have any of you paid for a flight from a UK airport for holiday or leisure purposes (including any flights covered at the previous questions about holidays and any bought with Air Miles) ?</b>  <b>EXCLUDE FLIGHTS SOLELY FOR BUSINESS</b></p>
	Yes.....1
	No.....2

*Section records details of up to 10 flights. Applies if QHOLIDAY.FlyFilt = 1.*

510.10	<p><b>QHOLIDAY.FltNum.Flydest, Flydest2.. Flydes10 (*)</b>  <b>Was this a flight...</b></p>
	to a country outside the UK .....1
	a domestic UK one-way .....2
	a domestic UK return? .....3

510.15	<p><b>QHOLIDAY.FltNum. EuUnion, EuUnion2.. EuUnio10 (*)</b>  <i>APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.FltNum.FlyDest = 1</i>  <b>To which country did you fly?</b></p>
	European Union (Austria, Belgium, Denmark, Finland, France, Germany, Greece, Ireland, Italy, Luxembourg, Netherlands, Portugal, Spain, Sweden) .1
	All other countries.....2

510.20	<p><b>QHOLIDAY.FltNum.FlyAdult, FlyAdul2.. FlyAdu10 (*)</b>  <i>APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.FltNum.EuUnion = 1</i>  <b>How many adults did your flight payment cover?</b></p>
	0...10

510.25	<p><b>QHOLIDAY.FltNum. FlyChild, FlyChil2..FlyChi10 (*)</b>  <i>APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.FltNum.EuUnion = 1</i>  <b>How many children did your flight payment cover?</b></p>
	0...10

510.30	<p><b>QHOLIDAY.FltNum.HFlyAny, HFlyAny2.. HFlyAn10</b>  <b>Have (any of) you paid for any more flights from a UK airport in the last 12 months?</b></p>
	Yes.....1
	No.....2

**Bank charges****FILE:HOUSEHOLD**

520.5           QBANK.BankFilt  
*APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS*  
**Do (any of) you have a CURRENT account or a budget account with a bank or building society?**  
           Yes.....1  
           No.....2

*Section records details of up to 5 current accounts. Applies if QBANK.BankFilt = 1.*

520.15           QBANK.Num. BkServCh, BkServC2..BkServC5 (\*)  
**Account (number) Have you paid any SERVICE CHARGES on this account in the 3 months for which you have statements since (date) excluding payments for overdrafts?**  
           Yes.....1  
           No.....2

520.20           QBANK.Num.SrvChgAm, SrvChgA2.. SrvChgA5 (\*)  
*APPLIES IF QBANK.Num.BkServCh = 1*  
**Account (number) How much did you pay EXCLUDING INTEREST, in the last 3 months ?**  
 IF JOINT ACCOUNT ENTER TOTAL SERVICE CHARGE FOR JOINT ACCOUNT  
           0..9997.00  
           (dk allowed for delivery)

520.25           QBANK.Num.DVSRV, DVSRV2..DVSRV5 (\*)  
 ##           *APPLIES IF QBANK.Num.SrvChgAm = 0..9997.00*  
 (DV FOR QBANK.DETAILS.SrvChgAm)  
           0..9997.00

## Bank Charges

### FILE:HOUSEHOLD

- 520.30      QBANK.Num.**BusPurp, BusPurp2..BusPurp5** (\*)  
*APPLIES IF QBANK.Num.SrvChgAm = 0..9997.00*  
**Account (number) Was any of this amount for business purposes?**  
           Yes.....1  
           No.....2
- 520.35      QBANK.Num.**BusPerc, BusPerc2.. BusPerc5** (\*)  
*APPLIES IF QBANK.Num.BusPurp = 1*  
**Account (number) About how much was for business?**  
 Enter number as a percentage  
           1..100
- 520.40      QBANK.Num.**BankAny, BankAny2-5**  
**Do any of you have any other current/budget accounts?**  
           Yes.....1  
           No.....2

## Standing orders/ direct debits

### FILE:HOUSEHOLD

530.5            QSTORD.StOrFilt  
*APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS*  
 Show prompt card L1  
**(Apart from any of the items you have mentioned) do (any of) you pay for anything by standing order or direct debit or regular charge to your credit card?**  
 If yes, record details then refer respondent to prompt card L1 as a probe for other items  
 If no, refer informant to prompt card L1 to check  
                   Yes.....1  
                   No.....2

*Section records details of up to 12 standing orders/ direct debits.  
 Applies if QSTORD.StOrFilt = 1.*

530.10            QSTORD.Num.SOrPsn, SOrPsn2.. SOrPsn12 (\*)  
**Standing order (number) Who made this payment?**  
                   1.. 14

530.15            QSTORD.Num.Bstorpur, Bstorpu2..Bstorp12 (\*)  
**What was this payment for?**  
 DON'T USE ABBREVIATED NAMES.  
 IF LOCAL ORGANISATION GIVE PURPOSE, EG CHARITY  
 IF INSURANCE, STATE WHETHER LIFE, ENDOWMENT, VEHICLE ETC  
                   (text field)

530.20            QSTORD.Num.StOrCod,StOrCod2..StOrCod12  
 (EXPENDITURE CODE as for diary)

530.25            QSTORD.Num. StorFin,StorFin2 .. Storfin12  
**EFS code in new format**

530.30            QSTORD.Num.Bstoram1, Bstoram2..Bstora12 (\*)  
**How much was the last payment?**  
                   1..9997.00

**Standing orders/ direct debits**

**FILE:HOUSEHOLD**

- 530.35      **QSTORD.Num.Perc317 – Perc328 (\*)**  
*APPLIES IF QSTORD.Num. Bstoramt = 1..9997.00*  
**What period did this cover?**  
 SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES
- 530.40      **QSTORD.Num.DVBST, DVBST2.. DVBST12 (\*)**  
 ##      *APPLIES IF QSTORD.Num.Perc317 is not MISSING*  
 (DV FOR QSTORD.Num.Bstoramt)  
 0..9997.00
- 530.45      **QSTORD.Num.StOAny,StOAny2.. StOAny12**  
**Do you pay for anything else by standing order, direct debit or regular charge to your credit card?**  
 Yes.....1  
 No.....2

**Welfare milk****FILE:HOUSEHOLD**

540.5 QWLFMLK.WMkFilt  
*APPLIES TO THOSE AGED 00 - 60*  
**Have (any of) you (or your children under 16) had any FREE welfare milk during the 7 days ending yesterday, (date)?**  
 EXCLUDE powdered milk  
 Yes.....1  
 No.....2

*Section records details of up to 5 people receiving free milk.  
 Applies if QWLFMLK.WMkFilt = 1.*

540.10 QWLFMLK.Num.WMkPsn, WMkPsn2.. WMkPsn5 (\*)  
**Welfare milk, (number) Who received the milk?**  
 1.. 14

540.15 QWLFMLK.Num.WfMkMan, WfMkMan2.. WfMkMan5  
**Welfare milk, (number) How many pints did .... receive in the 7 days ending yesterday, (date)?**  
 1..30

540.20 QWLFMLK.Num.WfMkAny, WfMkAny2 – WfMkAny5  
 ASK ONLY IF MORE THAN ONE PERSON (INCLUDING CHILDREN)  
 IN HOUSEHOLD; OTHERWISE CODE 2  
**Have any more of you had any FREE welfare milk in the 7 days ending yesterday, (date)?**  
 Yes.....1  
 No.....2

**Pregnancy****FILE:HOUSEHOLD**

550.5            QPreg.PregFilt  
*APPLIES TO THOSE AGED 16 – 55, Sex = 2*  
**Is anyone in this household pregnant?**  
                   Yes.....1  
                   No.....2

*Section records details of up to 5 people who are pregnant.  
 Applies if QPreg.PregFilt = 1.*

550.10            QPreg.Num.PrgPsn,PrgPsn2.. PrgPsn5 (\*)  
**Who is pregnant?**  
                   1.. 14

550.15            QPreg.Num.PrgAny, PrgAny2.. PrgAny5  
 ASK ONLY IF MORE THAN ONE WOMAN IN HOUSEHOLD; OTHERWISE  
 CODE 2  
**Is anyone else pregnant**  
                   Yes.....1  
                   No.....2



## Free school milk

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

560.5 QSCMLK.SMkFilt  
*APPLIES IF HAVE CHILDREN UNDER 19 AT STATE SCHOOL*  
**Have (any of) you (or your children) had any FREE school milk during the 7 days ending yesterday, (date)?**  
 INCLUDE THOSE AGED 16-18 AT STATE SCHOOL  
 Yes..... 1  
 No.....2

*Section records details of up to 5 people having school milk.  
 Applies if QSCHLMLK.SMkFilt = 1.*

560.10 QSCMLK.Num.SMkPsn,SMkPsn2..SMkPsn5 (\*)  
**School milk, (number) Who received the milk?**  
 1.. 14

560.15 QSCMLK.Num.SMkMan, SMkMan2.. SMkMan5  
**How many cartons or bottles did ... receive in the 7 days ending yesterday, (date)?**  
 1..20

560.20 QSCMLK.Num.SMkAny, SMkAny2.. SMkAny5  
 ASK ONLY IF MORE THAN ONE CHILD UNDER 19 IN HOUSEHOLD;  
 OTHERWISE CODE 2  
**Have any more of you (or your children) had any more free school milk in the 7 days ending yesterday ?**  
 Yes..... 1  
 No.....2

560.25 QSCMLK.FreeFrt  
*APPLIES IF HAVE CHILDREN UNDER 19 AT STATE SCHOOL*  
**Have any of your children had any FREE fruit at school or nursery during the 7 days ending yesterday, (date)?**  
 Yes..... 1  
 No.....2

## School meals

### FILE:HOUSEHOLD

570.5 QSCMEAL.ScMIFilt  
*APPLIES IF HAVE CHILDREN UNDER 19 AT STATE SCHOOL*  
**Has (have ) your child(ren) had any school meals at a state school during the 7 days ending yesterday, (date)?**  
 INCLUDE school cafeteria and fixed price meals  
 EXCLUDE meals at private school and school tuck shop  
 Yes..... 1  
 No.....2

*Section records details of up to 5 people having school meals.  
 Applies if QSCMEAL. ScMIFilt2 = 1.*

570.10 QSCMEAL.Num.SMIPsn, SMIPsn2.. SMIPsn5 (\*)  
**School meals, (number) Which child?**  
 1.. 14

570.15 QSCMEAL.Num.SCMMany,,SCMMany2..SCMMany5  
**How many meals has...had?**  
 1..30

570.20 QSCMEAL.Num.ScMIFre, ScMIFre2..ScMIFre5  
**Were the meals free?**  
 Yes..... 1  
 No.....2

570.25 QSCMEAL.Num.PaidFor, PaidFor2-5 (\*)  
*APPLIES IF QSCMEAL.Num.ScMIFre = 2*  
**During the 7 days ending yesterday, (date), did you pay for any of...'s meals?**  
 Yes.....1  
 No.....2

570.30 QSCMEAL.Num.MealAmt, MealAmt2-5 (\*)  
*APPLIES IF QSCMEAL.Num..PaidFor = 1*  
**How much did you pay for ... during the 7 days ending yesterday, (date)?**  
 0.01..997.00

**School meals**

**FILE:HOUSEHOLD**

- 570.35 QSCMEAL.Num.DVMEAL, DVMEAL2-5 (\*)  
 ## APPLIES IF QSCMEAL.Num.PaidFor = 1  
 (DV FOR QSCMEAL.Num.MealAmt)  
 0..9997.00
- 570.40 QSCMEAL.Num.NumMeals, NumMeal2-5 (\*)  
 APPLIES IF QSCMEAL.Num.PaidFor = 1  
**How many meals did this cover?**  
 1..97
- 570.45 QSCMEAL.Num.MealPaid, MealPai2-5 (\*)  
 APPLIES IF QSCMEAL.Num.PaidFor = 1  
**Did you pay for that daily or in advance?**  
 Daily .....1  
 In advance .....2
- 570.50 QSCMEAL.Num.ScMAny, ScMAny2-5  
**ASK ONLY IF MORE THAN ONE CHILD UNDER 19 IN HOUSEHOLD;  
 OTHERWISE CODE 2**  
**Have your child(ren) had any more school meals during the 7 days ending  
 yesterday ?**  
 Yes.....1  
 No.....2

## Meals on wheels

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

580.5 QMWheel.MIWhFilt  
**Have (any of) you had any MEALS ON WHEELS during the 7 days ending yesterday, (date)?**  
 Yes..... 1  
 No..... 2

*Section records details of up to 5 people having meals on wheels.  
 Applies if QMWheel.MIWhFilt = 1.*

580.10 QMWheel.MIWPsN, MIWPsN 2.. 5 (\*)  
**Who received the meals on wheels?**  
 1.. 14

580.15 QMWheel.MIWMany,MIWMany2...5  
**How many meals on wheels has...had?**  
 1..30

580.20 QMWheel.MIWFree, MIWFree2..5  
**Were the meals free?**  
 Yes..... 1  
 No..... 2

580.25 QMWheel.MIWPaid, MIWPaid2..5  
*APPLIES IF QMWheel.MIWFree = 2*  
**During the 7 days ending yesterday, (date), were any of ...'s meals on wheels paid for?**  
 Yes..... 1  
 No..... 2

580.30 QMWheel.MIWAmt, MIWAmt2.. 5 (\*)  
*APPLIES IF QMWheel.MIWPaid = 1*  
**How much did you pay for ... during the 7 days ending yesterday, (date)?**  
 0.01..997.00

**School meals**

**FILE:HOUSEHOLD**

- 580.35            QMWHeel.MIWDV, MIWDV2.. 5 (\*)  
 ##                APPLIES IF QMWheel.MIWAmt = RESPONSE  
                   (DV FOR QMWheel.MIWAmt)  
                   0..9997.00
- 580.40            QMWHeel.MIWNum, MIWNum2..5 (\*)  
                   APPLIES IF QSCMEAL.Num.PaidFor = 1  
                   **How many meals did this cover?**  
                   1..97
- 580.45            QMWHeel.MIWAny, MIWAny2.. 5  
                   **ASK ONLY IF MORE THAN ONE PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD;**  
                   **OTHERWISE CODE 2**  
                   **Have any more of you had meals on wheels during the 7 days ending yesterday ?**  
                   Yes.....1  
                   No.....2

## Education grants

### FILE:HOUSEHOLD

590.5            QEDGRANT.EdGrFilt  
*APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS*  
**Are (any of) you (or your child(ren)) attending a course for which an education grant, maintenance grant or scholarship is received?**  
 INCLUDE holiday periods  
                   Yes..... 1  
                   No..... 2

*Section records details of up to 4 educational grants. Applies if QEdGrant.EdGrFilt = 1.*

590.10            QEDGRANT.Num.EgrPsn, EgrPsn2..EGrPsn4 (\*)  
**Grant (number) Who is receiving the grant?**  
                   1.. 14

590.15            QEDGRANT.Num.Source, Source2.. Source4 (\*)  
**Is the source of the grant...**  
                   state ..... 1  
                   private..... 2  
                   or overseas? ..... 3

590.20            QEDGRANT.Num.AnnVal, AnnVal2.. AnnVal4 (\*)  
*APPLIES IF QEDGRANT.Num.Source = 1*  
**What is the current ANNUAL value of the grant?**  
                   1..99997  
                   (dk allowed for delivery)

590.25            QEDGRANT.Num.DVANN, DVANN2, DVANN4, DVANN6 (\*)  
 ##                *APPLIES IF QEDGRANT.Num.AnnVal = 1..97000*  
                   (DV FOR QEDGRANT.AnnVal)  
                   0..9997.00

590.30            QEDGRANT.Num.AnnFees, AnnFees2.. AnnFees4 (\*)  
*APPLIES IF QEDGRANT.Num.Source = 2, 3 or missing*  
**What is the current ANNUAL value of the grant including fees?**  
                   1..99997

**Education grants****FILE:HOUSEHOLD**

- 590.35 QEDGRANT.Num.DVANN1, DVANN3, DVANN5, DVANN 7(\*)  
 ## APPLIES IF QEDGRANT.Num.AnnFees = 1. 99997  
 (DV FOR AnnFees)  
 0..9997.00
- 590.40 QEDGRANT.Num.DirG, DirG2.. DirG4 (\*)  
**Is any of the grant paid direct to you?**  
 Yes..... 1  
 No..... 2
- 590.45 QEDGRANT.Num.PaidDir, PaidDir2.. PaidDir4 (\*)  
**How much of the grant is paid direct to ....?**  
 1..99997  
 (dk allowed for delivery)
- 590.50 QEDGRANT.Num.DVPAI..DVPAI2..DVPAI4 (\*)  
 ## APPLIES IF QEDGRANT.Num.PaidDir = 1.. 99997  
 (DV FOR PaidDir)  
 0..9997.00
- 590.55 QEDGRANT.Num.EgrAny, EgrAny2..EgrAny4  
**Are (any of) you (or your child(ren)) attending any more courses for which a grant or scholarship is received?**  
 Yes..... 1  
 No..... 2

## Student loans

### FILE:HOUSEHOLD

600.5            QSTULOAN.StLnFilt  
*APPLIES IF adult aged 16 to 50*  
 Are (any of) you attending a course for which you receive a student loan?  
     Yes..... 1  
     No..... 2

*Section records details of up to 5 student loans. Applies if QStuLoan.StLnFilt = 1.*

600.10            QSTULOAN.Num.SLnPsn, SLnPsn 2.. SLnPsn5 (\*)  
**Who is receiving the loan?**  
           1.. 14

600.15            QSTULOAN.Num.BorEst, BorEst2.. BorEst5 (\*)  
**How much altogether do you think you will borrow during this academic year?**  
           1..9997

600.20            QSTULOAN.Num.DVBOR, DVBOR2.. DVBOR5 (\*)  
 ##                *APPLIES IF QSTULOAN.Num.BorEst = 1..9997*  
 (DV FOR BorEst)  
           0..9997.00

600.25            QSTULOAN.NumLnAny, LnAny2..5  
**Have (any of) you received any more student loans?**  
     Yes..... 1  
     No..... 2



## Educational fees

### FILE:HOUSEHOLD

- 610.5            QEDFEES1.Ed1Filt  
*APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS*  
**In the three months since (date) have any of you paid any school, university or other fees, maintenance or a parental contribution for any course of education excluding leisure classes?**  
                   Yes..... 1  
                   No..... 2

*Section records details of up to 4 sets of fees. Applies if QEdFees1.Ed1Filt = 1.*

- 610.10            QEDFEES1.Num.Ed1Psn, Ed1Psn2..Ed1Psn4 (\*)  
**Course (number) Who is/was attending the course?**  
                   1.. 14
- 610.15            QEDFEES1.Num.Ed1Amt, Ed1Amt2..Ed1Amt4  
**What is the total amount paid in the last 3 months since (date)?**  
                   1..99997
- 610.20            QEDFEES1.Num.DVTOT, DVTOT2.. DVTOT4 (\*)  
 ##                *APPLIES IF QEDFEES1.Num.TotAmt = 1..99997*  
 (DV FOR TOTAMT)  
                   0..9997.00
- 610.25            QEDFEES1.Num.TypeFees, TypeFee2..4  
**Were the fees/ maintenance etc for school, nursery, university or something else?**  
                   Nursery and Primary school.....1  
                   Secondary school .....2  
                   Sixth Form College/ College/ University.....3  
                   Other.....4
- 610.30            QEDFEES1.Num.Ed1Any, Ed1Any2..Ed1Any4  
**In the last three months since (date), have any of you paid for any more educational courses except leisure classes?**  
                   Yes.....1  
                   No.....2

## Leisure classes

FILE:HOUSEHOLD

620.5 QEDFEES2.Ed2Filt  
*APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS*  
 Show prompt card L2  
**In the last 3 months, have (any of) you paid any fees for any (other) course(s), classes or private tuition such as those on card L2? Don't include driving lessons.**  
 EXCLUDE membership fees  
 Yes..... 1  
 No..... 2

*Section records details of up to 8 course fees. Applies if QEdFees2.Ed2Filt = 1.*

620.10 QEDFEES2.Num.Ed2Psn, Ed2Psn2-8 (\*)  
**Course (number) Who is/was attending the course?**  
 1.. 14

620.15 QEDFEES2.Num.Subject, Subject2-8 (\*)  
**What is the subject being studied?**  
 (text field)

620.20 QEDFEES2.Num.TotPaid, TotPaid2.. TotPaid8 (\*)  
**What is the total amount paid in the last 3 months?**  
 1..9997

620.25 QEDFEES2.Num.DVTOT5.. DVTOT12 (\*)  
 ## *APPLIES IF QEDFEES2.Num.TotPaid = 1..9997*  
 (DV FOR QEDFEES2.Num.TotPaid)  
 0..9997.00

620.30 QEDFEES2.Num.TypeCrse,TypeCrse2..TypeCrse8 (\*)  
**Is/was the course...**  
 at a state establishment..... 1  
 at a private establishment..... 2  
 or an individual giving private tuition?..... 3

620.35 QEDFEES2.Num.Ed2Any, Ed2Any2.. Ed2Any8  
**Have any of you paid any more fees for courses or private tuition in the last 3 months?**  
 Yes..... 1  
 No..... 2

**Education fees: non-household members****FILE:HOUSEHOLD**

630.5 QEDFEES3.Ed3Filt  
*APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS*  
**In the last 3 months have any of you paid any other fees, maintenance, or a parental contribution for any course of education (including university fees) on behalf of a child aged 16 to 24 who lives outside this household?**  
 INCLUDE married children aged 16-24  
 Yes..... 1  
 No..... 2

*Section records details of up to 6 fees. Applies if QEdFees3.Ed3Filt = 1.*

630.10 QEDFEES3.Num.Ed3Amt, Ed3Amt2.. Ed3Amt6  
**What is the total amount paid in the last 3 months?**  
 1..9997

630.15 QEDFEES3.Num.DVTOT13 – DVTOT18 (\*)  
 ## *APPLIES IF QEDFEES3.Num.Totamt = 1..99997*  
 (DV FOR QEDFEES3.Num.TotAmt)  
 0..9997.00

630.20 QEDFEES3.Num.Ed3Any, Ed3Any2..Ed3Any6  
**Have any of you paid for any other educational courses for a 16 to 24 year old living outside this household in the last 3 months?**  
 Yes..... 1  
 No..... 2

**Separation/ maintenance allowance****FILE:HOUSEHOLD**

640.5            QSEPAR.SepFilt  
*APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS*  
**Do (any of) you pay maintenance allowance or separation allowance?**  
           Yes..... 1  
           No..... 2

*Section records details of up to 4 allowances. Applies if QSEPAR.SepFilt = 1.*

640.10            QSEPAR.Num.SepPsn, SepPsn2.. SepPsn4 (\*)  
**Allowance (number) Who pays this allowance?**  
           1.. 14

640.15            QSEPAR.Num.AllwAmt, AllwAmt2.. AllwAmt4 (\*)  
**How much was the last payment?**  
           0.01..9997.00

640.20            QSEPAR.Num.AllwPC, AllwPC2..4 (\*)  
*APPLIES IF QSEPAR.Num.AllwPC = 0.01..9997.00*  
**What period did this cover?**  
 SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

640.25            QSEPAR.Num. SEPDV, SEPDV2.. SEPDV4  
 ##            *APPLIES IF QSEPAR.Num.AllwPC is not MISSING*  
 (DV FOR QSEPAR.Num.AllwAmt)  
           0..9997.00

640.30            QSEPAR.Num.SepAny, SepAny2.. SepAny4  
**Do (any of) you pay other maintenance or separation allowances?**  
           Yes..... 1  
           No..... 2

**Employer refunds****FILE:HOUSEHOLD**

650.5	<b>QREFUNDS.RefFilt</b> <i>APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS</i> Show prompt card M <b>Have (any of) you had any of these items refunded by an employer in the last 3 months since (date)?</b>	
	Yes.....	1
	No.....	2

*Section records details of up to 6 refunds. Applies if QREFUNDS.RefFilt = 1.*

650.10	<b>QREFUNDS.Num.RefType, RefType2.. RefType6 (*)</b> <b>Refund (number) Which item was refunded? .....</b>	
	Rent .....	1
	Council Tax.....	2
	Rates (NI) .....	3
	Water/sewerage rates (E & W) .....	4
	Mortgage payment.....	5
	Insurance on structure .....	6
	Gas.....	7
	Electricity .....	8
	Telephone .....	9
	Road tax .....	10
	Vehicle insurance .....	11
650.15	<b>QREFUNDS.Num.RefPsn, RefPsn2.. RefPsn6 (*)</b> <b>Who received this refund?</b> 1.. 14	
650.20	<b>QREFUNDS.Num.RefAmt, RefAmt2.. RefAmt6 (*)</b> <b>How much of the expenditure did you have refunded?</b> 0..9997.00	

**Employer refunds**

**FILE:HOUSEHOLD**

650.25            QREFUNDS.Num.**Perc436 – Perc441** (\*)  
*APPLIES IF QREFUNDS.Num.RefAmt = 0..9997.00*  
**What period did this cover?**  
 SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

650.30            QREFUNDS.Num.**DVREF, DVREF2.. DVREF6** (\*)  
 ##                *APPLIES IF QREFUNDS.Num.RefAmt is not MISSING*  
                     (DV FOR QREFUNDS.Num.RefAmt)  
                     0..9997.00

650.35            QREFUNDS.Num.**RefAny, RefAny2.. RefAny6**  
**Have (any of) you had any more items refunded by an employer in the last 3 months?**  
                     Yes..... 1  
                     No..... 2

## Money given to household members

### FILE:HOUSEHOLD

660.5      QEXPGIVE.ExGFilt  
*APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS*  
 Show card N  
**Does anyone from outside this household GIVE YOU THE MONEY to pay for any of the items of household expenditure you have mentioned?**  
 EXCLUDE one off payments and money given by employer  
     Yes.....1  
     No.....2

*Section records details of up to 4 payments. Applies if QExpGive.ExGFilt = 1*

660.10      QEXPGIVE.Num.ExGPsN, ExGPsN2.. ExGPsN4 (\*)  
**Who received the money?**  
     1..14

660.15      QEXPGIVE.ExGTyp, ExGTyp2.. ExGTyp4  
**What was the item of expenditure?**  
     Housing expenditure .....1  
     Fuel expenditure.....2  
     Vehicle expenditure .....3  
     Other travelling costs .....4  
     TV rental/ licence.....5  
     Video rental.....6  
     School fees .....7  
     Any other items of household expenditure .....8

660.20      QEXPGIVE.ExGTxt ExGTxt2..ExGTxt4  
*APPLIES if QEXPGIVE.ExGTyp = 8*  
**What was the other expenditure?**  
     (Text field)

## Money given to household members

### FILE:HOUSEHOLD

- 660.25      QEXPGIVE.GivenBy – GivenBy4 (\*)  
**Who gave you the money for this expenditure?**  
 (Text field)
- 660.30      QEXPGIVE.ExGAmt, ExGAmt2..ExGAmt4  
**How much in total did.. give you for this/these items?**  
 0.01..9997.00
- 660.35      QEXPGIVE.ExGPC, ExGPC2..ExGPC4  
*APPLIES IF QEXPGIVE.ExpAmt = 0.01..9997.00*  
**What period did this cover?**  
 IF DIFFERENT PERIODS APPLY TO ITEMS OPEN NOTE  
 SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES
- 660.40      QEXPGIVE.DVEXP, DVEXP2.. DVEXP4 (\*)  
 ##      *APPLIES IF QEXPGIVE.DETAILS.ExpAmt = 0.01..9997.00*  
 (DV FOR QEXPGIVE.DETAILS.ExpAmt)  
 0..9997.00
- 660.45      QEXPGIVE.ExGAny, ExGAny2..ExGAny4  
**Have any of you received money from someone outside the household to pay for  
 any other items of household expenditure?**  
 Yes.....1  
 No.....2



## Items paid direct from outside household

### FILE:HOUSEHOLD

670.5            QEXPPAY.ExPFilt  
*APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS*  
**Did anyone from outside the household, including DSS, PAY DIRECT for any of the items of household expenditure you have mentioned?**  
 EXCLUDE HOUSING BENEFIT BUT INCLUDE OTHER DIRECT PAYMENTS BY DSS  
 EXCLUDE ONE OFF PAYMENTS & MONEY GIVEN BY EMPLOYER  
           Yes..... 1  
           No.....2

670.10            QEXPPAY.DSSChk (\*)  
*APPLIES IF QEXPPAY.ExPFilt = 1*  
**May I check, was this the DSS or someone else from outside the household?**  
           DSS.....1  
           Someone else.....2

*Section records details of up to 4 payments. Applies if QEXPPAY.ExPFilt = 1.*

670.15            QEXPPAY.Num.ExPPsn, ExPPsn2.. ExPPsn4(\*)  
**Expenditure (number) On whose behalf was the money paid direct?**  
 (text field)

670.20            QEXPPAY.Num.ExPTyp, ExPTyp2.. ExPTyp4  
**What was the item of expenditure?**  
           Housing expenditure .....1  
           Fuel expenditure.....2  
           Vehicle expenditure .....3  
           other travelling costs .....4  
           TV rental / licence.....5  
           Video rental.....6  
           School fees .....7  
           any other item of household expenditure .....8

670.25            QEXPPAY.Num.ExPTxt, ExPTxt2.. ExPTxt4  
*APPLIES IF QEXPPAY.Num.ExPTyp = 8*  
**What was the item of expenditure?**  
 (text field)

**Items paid direct from outside household**

**FILE:HOUSEHOLD**

- 670.30            QEXPPAY.Num.ExPAmt, ExPAmt2..4  
**How much was the amount paid?**  
                   0.01..9997.00
- 670.35            QEXPPAY.Num.ExPPC, ExPPC2..4  
*APPLIES IF QEXPPAY.Num.ExpAmt = 0.01..9997.00*  
**What period did this cover?**  
 SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES
- 670.40            QEXPPAY.Num.DVEXP1, DVEXP5.. DVEXP7 (\*)  
 ##                *APPLIES IF QEXPPAY.Num.ExpPC is not MISSING*  
                   (DV FOR QEXPPAY.Num.ExpAmt)  
                   0..9997.00
- 670.45            QEXPPAY.Num.ExPAny, ExPAny2..ExPAny4  
**Have any of you had any other items of household expenditure paid direct by  
 someone outside the household?**  
                   Yes..... 1  
                   No.....2

## Internet purchases

### FILE:HOUSEHOLD

*APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS*

680.5	<p><b>QIntNet.IntPurc (*)</b>  <b>Have any of the items that you have mentioned been ordered or purchased over the Internet?</b></p> <p>Yes..... 1            No.....2</p>
680.10	<p><b>QIntNetIntroInt</b>  <i>APPLIES IF IntPurc = Yes</i>  <b>Now I'd like to ask you about any internet purchases that you may have made. Have you ordered the following over the Internet?</b></p>
680.15	<p><b>QIntNet.IntMort (*)</b>            ...mortgage  <i>APPLIES if (IntPurc = Yes) and (QBMort.MortType = Response)</i></p> <p>Yes..... 1            No.....2</p>
680.20	<p><b>QIntNet.IntEndow (*)</b>            ...endowment policy  <i>APPLIES if (IntPurc = Yes) and (QBMort.MenPol = 1)</i></p> <p>Yes..... 1            No.....2</p>
680.25	<p><b>QIntNet.IntMProt (*)</b>            ...mortgage protection policy  <i>APPLIES if (IntPurc = Yes) and (QBMort.MortProt = 1)</i></p> <p>Yes..... 1            No.....2</p>
680.30	<p><b>QIntNet.IntSIns (*)</b>            ...structural insurance  <i>APPLIES if (IntPurc = Yes) and (QBHInsr.InsFilt = 1)</i></p> <p>Yes..... 1            No.....2</p>
680.35	<p><b>QIntNet.IntPrivP (*)</b>            ...private pension  <i>APPLIES if (IntPurc = Yes) and (QPension.PenFilt = 1)</i></p> <p>Yes..... 1            No.....2</p>

## Internet purchases

### FILE:HOUSEHOLD

680.40	<p><b>QIntNet.IntLifIn (*)</b>            ...life insurance  <i>APPLIES if (IntPurc = Yes) and (QBLife.LinFilt = 1)</i></p>	<p>Yes..... 1            No.....2</p>
680.45	<p><b>QIntNet.IntMedIn (*)</b>            ...medical insurance  <i>APPLIES if (IntPurc = Yes) and (QBMedins.MinFilt = 1)</i></p>	<p>Yes..... 1            No.....2</p>
680.50	<p><b>QIntNet.IntCHeat (*)</b>            ...central heating  <i>APPLIES if (IntPurc = Yes) and (QBCHeat.OilBuy = 1 OR QBCHeat.BgasBuy = 1)</i></p>	<p>Yes..... 1            No.....2</p>
680.55	<p><b>QIntNet.IntVeh (*)</b>            ...vehicles  <i>APPLIES if (IntPurc = Yes) and (QTVeh2.VhBFilt = 1)</i></p>	<p>Yes..... 1            No.....2</p>
680.60	<p><b>QIntNet.IntSeasT (*)</b>            ...season tickets  <i>APPLIES if (IntPurc = Yes) and (QBSeason.SeasFilt = 1)</i></p>	<p>Yes..... 1            No.....2</p>
680.65	<p><b>QIntNet.IntCredC (*)</b>            ...credit card payments  <i>APPLIES if (IntPurc = Yes) and (QCredit.CreditCd = 1)</i></p>	<p>Yes..... 1            No.....2</p>
680.70	<p><b>QIntNet.IntLoans (*)</b>            ...loans  <i>APPLIES if (IntPurc = Yes) and (QLoansa.LnFilt = 1)</i></p>	<p>Yes..... 1            No.....2</p>

**Internet purchases****FILE:HOUSEHOLD**

680.75	QIntNet. <b>IntHP</b> (*) ...hire purchase payments <i>APPLIES if (IntPurc = Yes) and (QHP.HPFilt1 = 1 OR QHP.HPFilt1 = 1)</i>	
	Yes.....	1
	No.....	2
680.80	QIntNet. <b>IntFurn</b> (*) ...furniture <i>APPLIES if (IntPurc = Yes) and (QHousexp.FurnFilt = 1)</i>	
	Yes.....	1
	No.....	2
680.85	QIntNet. <b>IntCarp</b> (*) ...carpets/floor coverings <i>APPLIES if (IntPurc = Yes) and (QHousexp.RugFilt = 1)</i>	
	Yes.....	1
	No.....	2
680.90	QIntNet. <b>IntPackH</b> (*) ...package holidays <i>APPLIES if (IntPurc = Yes) and (QHoliday.Package = 1)</i>	
	Yes.....	1
	No.....	2
680.95	QIntNet. <b>IntHotel</b> (*) ...hotel holidays <i>APPLIES if (IntPurc = Yes) and (QHoliday.Hotel = 1)</i>	
	Yes.....	1
	No.....	2
680.100	QIntNet. <b>IntSelfC</b> (*) ...self-catering holidays <i>APPLIES if (IntPurc = Yes) and (QHoliday.SelfCat = 1)</i>	
	Yes.....	1
	No.....	2

### Internet purchases

#### FILE:HOUSEHOLD

680.105	QIntNet. <b>IntUKFli</b> (*) ...UK flights <i>APPLIES if (IntPurc = Yes) and (QHoliday.FlyFilt = 1)</i>	
	Yes.....	1
	No.....	2
680.110	QIntNet. <b>IntEduc</b> (*) ...education fees <i>APPLIES if (IntPurc = Yes) and (QEdFees1.Ed1Filt = 1)</i>	
	Yes.....	1
	No.....	2
680.115	QIntNet. <b>IntOther</b> (*) ...any other internet purchases <i>APPLIES if (IntPurc = Yes)</i>	
	Yes.....	1
	No.....	2

**(ons)**

**Expenditure and Food Survey**

**2001-2002**

**QUESTIONNAIRE DOCUMENTATION**

**INCOME SECTION**

## **EXPENDITURE AND FOOD SURVEY**

### **INCOME QUESTIONNAIRE**

**April 2001 - March 2002**

#### **Using this documentation**

The Expenditure and Food Survey uses Computer Assisted Interviewing (CAI). CAI allows interviewers to enter answers directly into the computer during the interview, saving a great deal of time and reducing inputting errors. But because all of the questions are contained within the computer, no paper version of the questionnaire in the traditional sense actually exists. Therefore, this paper document has been produced for reference purposes. It is based on a listing of the CAI instrument.

#### **Questionnaire structure**

##### **Sections/ Topics**

The questionnaire is divided into sections which follow the main topics. A description of the topic covered by subsequent questions is given at the top of each questionnaire page.

The routing to each section is stated at the start of the section. This defines to which subsample of individuals the questions in that section apply.

##### **Questions**

Each question is laid out in the following way:

[question number]	[question name]
	[routing - subsample to whom it applies]
	<b>[text seen by interviewer on screen]</b>
	[range of permitted answers; omission means text entered]

The question name is made up the following way:

[BLAISE BLOCK NAME].[BLAISE variable name] [**EFS variable name**]

where:

- The **EFS variable name** (printed in bold) is the name a variable has within the EFS dataset.
- The **BLAISE BLOCK NAME** and **BLAISE variable name** are used within the BLAISE instrument and are not of use to EFS dataset users.

If the EFS variable name and the BLAISE variable name are the same, the brackets that usually contain the EFS variable name instead contain an asterisk (\*) and the BLAISE name is printed in bold:

e.g. QTGovSch.**ProgType** (\*)



**Routing**

At each question, a description is given of the sub-sample to whom it applies. If the routing is taken from another question which can be seen nearby, the CAI name of the question is used for reference. Otherwise an English description of the sub-sample is given; where this is not as precise as the CAI description would be, reference is made to the relevant question and code(s).

**Finding the location of a variable within the questionnaire**

The index at the back is ordered by EFS variable name. Therefore, if the EFS variable name is known, the relevant question from which it is obtained can be identified.

**Finding the answers to a question within the dataset**

Using the EFS variable name in combination with the EFS file name, the variable can be located within the EFS dataset. The respective EFS file name is shown at the top of each questionnaire page and at the point at which the file changes (i.e. an EFS file name relates to all of the questions following it until a new table name is given).

**Edit only, derived and system variables**

Variables seen only by office editors, and hidden derived variables, are designated by ##. Derived variables are named DV. There are some SYSTEM VARIABLES which are included in this documentation for completeness only.

APPENDIX A:

**Standard Period Codes**

A new period coding frame was introduced from April 1996. A number of questions relating to period covered use this standard set of codes.

One week.....	(1)
Two weeks.....	(2)
Three weeks.....	(3)
Four weeks.....	(4)
Calendar Month.....	(5)
Two Calendar Months.....	(7)
Eight times a year.....	(8)
Nine times a year.....	(9)
Ten times a year.....	(10)
Three months.....	(13)
Six months.....	(26)
A Year.....	(52)
Less than one week.....	(90)
One off/lump sum.....	(95)
None of these.....	(97)

N.B. codes 95 and 97 are for interview use only and will be re-coded to one of the other codes in the dataset.

**Employment Status (a)****FILE: PERSON**10.5 **ISwitch**

## This is where you start recording employment job/work and income details answers for  
Individuals

Do you want to record answers for \*\* now or later

Yes..... 1  
Employment details now income later.....2  
All later..... 3

10.10 **PersProx**

## Interviewer : Is the interview about (name) being given in person or by proxy

In person..... 1  
Or by someone else.....2

10.15 **ProxyNum**

## Enter person number of person giving the information

**(a) QTGovSch : Government Schemes**

*Section applies to all below pensionable age*

*Applies if (Age = 16 - 60) OR (Sex = 1 AND Age = 61 - 65)*

10.20 **QTGovSch.GovtProg (\*)**

SHOW PROMPT CARD O1

**In the 12 months since (date), have you taken part in any of the schemes shown on card  
O1?**

Yes ..... (1)  
No ..... (2)

10.25 **QTGovSch.ProgType (\*)**

*APPLIES IF QTGovSch.GovtProg = 1*

**Which scheme was that ?**

Training for Work (GB) ..... (1)  
Youth Training (YT) (GB) ..... (2)  
Project Work..... (3)  
Work Trial ..... (4)  
New Deal for 18 to 24 year olds ..... (5)  
Enterprise Ulster/Job Training Programme (NI) ..... (6)  
Youth Training Programme (NI) ..... (7)  
Action for Community Employment (NI) ..... (8)  
Job Skills (NI)..... (9)  
Other government programme ..... (10)

## Employment Status (a)

### FILE:PERSON

- 10.30 QTGovSch.**NewDOpt** (\*)  
*APPLIES IF QTGovSch.ProgType = 5 (New Deal)*  
**Which New Deal option were you most recently on?**  
 The Gateway ..... (1)  
 Employment Option ..... (2)  
 Full-time education or training..... (3)  
 Voluntary option..... (4)  
 Environmental option ..... (5)
- 10.35 QTGovSch.**PrgTypO** (\*)  
*APPLIES IF QTGovSch.Progtype = 10*  
**Please specify the type of scheme**
- 10.40 QTGovSch.**INA249** (\*)  
*APPLIES IF QTGovSch.GovtProg = 1 except if QTGovSch.NewDOpt= 1 or 2 (Gateway or Employment Option)*  
**Thinking of the last 12 months, how many weeks did you take part in this scheme?**  
 1..52
- 10.45 QTGovSch.**TrainBen** (\*)  
*APPLIES IF (QTGovSch.ProgType = 1 to 3 OR 6 to 10) OR (QTGovSch.NewDOpt = 3 to 5) (Not Work Trial, not New Deal Gateway or Employment Option)*  
**What was the amount of allowance, including any payments from your employer, that you last received?**  
 0..997.00
- 10.50 QTGovSch.**Perc519** (\*)  
*APPLIES IF QTGovSch.TrainBen = response*  
**What period did this cover?**  
 SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES
- 10.55 QTGovSch.**DVTRA**(\*)  
 ## *APPLIES IF ( QTGovSch.TrainBen = response)*  
**DV for TrainBen allowance weekly amount**  
 0..9997.00

**Employment Status (a)**

10.60 QTGovSch.**INA273** (\*)

*APPLIES IF QTGovSch.GovtProg = 1 except if QTGovSch.NewDOpt = 1 or (Gateway or Employment Option)*

**Are you (receiving this allowance) (on Work Trial) at present?**

- Yes ..... (1)
- No ..... (2)

## Employment Status (b)

### (b) QTILO : ILO classification

*Questions apply to all aged 16 or over unless currently on a government scheme (i.e. QTGovSch.INA273 = 1)*

#### FILE: PERSON

#### 10.65 QTILO.Paidwork (\*)

**Did you do any paid work in the 7 days ending Sunday the [date] either as an employee or as self-employed?**

EXCLUDE WORK AS MAIL ORDER AGENT OR BABY SITTER. EXCLUDE WORK WHICH IS BOTH ONE-OFF AND UNRELATED TO USUAL JOB(S), BUT INCLUDE ONE-OFF JOBS DONE AS PART OF SELF-EMPLOYMENT.

Yes ..... (1)  
No ..... (2)

#### 10.70 QTILO.Awayfrom (\*)

*APPLIES IF QTILO.Paidwork=2*

**Did you have a job or business that you were away from?**

Yes ..... (1)  
No ..... (2)  
SPONTANEOUS Waiting to take up a new job/ business already obtained ..... (3)

#### 10.75 QTILO.OwnBiz (\*)

*APPLIES IF QTILO.Awayfrom = 2 or 3*

**Did you do any unpaid work in that week for any business that you own?**

Yes ..... (1)  
No ..... (2)

#### 10.80 QTILO.RelBiz (\*)

*APPLIES IF QTILO.OwnBiz = 2*

**... or that a relative owns?**

Yes ..... (1)  
No ..... (2)

#### 10.85 QTILO.Looked (\*)

*APPLIES IF QTILO.RelBiz = 2 AND (QTILO.AwayFrom = 2)*

**Thinking of the 4 weeks ending Sunday the [date] were you looking for any kind of paid work or government training scheme at any time in those 4 weeks?**

Yes ..... (1)  
No ..... (2)

## Employment Status (b)

### FILE: PERSON

- 10.90 QTILO.Waiting (\*)  
*APPLIES IF ( QTILO.Looked = 2 )*  
**Were you waiting to take up a job that you had already obtained?**  
 Yes ..... (1)  
 No ..... (2)
- 10.95 QTILO.StartJ (\*)  
*APPLIES IF (QTILO.Looked = 1) OR (QTILO.Waiting = 1) OR (QTILO.AwayFrom = 3)*  
**If a job or a place on a government scheme had been available in the week ending last Sunday would you have been able to start within 2 weeks?**  
 Yes ..... (1)  
 No ..... (2)
- 10.100 QTILO.YNotLk (\*)  
*APPLIES IF (QTILO.Waiting = 2) or (QTILO.StartJ = 2)*  
**What was the main reason you did not seek any work in the last 4 weeks/would not be able to start work in the next 2 weeks?**  
 Student ..... (1)  
 Looking after the family/home ..... (2)  
 Temporarily sick or injured ..... (3)  
 Long-term sick or disabled ..... (4)  
 Retired from paid work ..... (5)  
 None of these ..... (6)
- 10.105 QTILO.DVILO3a (\*)  
*APPLIES to all aged 16 or over INCLUDING those on a government scheme*  
**DV for Economic activity**  
 In employment (inc. unpaid family workers/ on government scheme)..... (1)  
 ILO Unemployed..... (2)  
 Economically inactive ..... (3)
- 10.110 QTILO.DVILO4a (\*)  
*APPLIES to all aged 16 or over INCLUDING those on a government scheme*  
**DV for Economic activity**  
 In employment (inc. on a government scheme)..... (1)  
 Unpaid family worker..... (2)  
 ILO Unemployed..... (3)  
 Economically inactive ..... (4)

**Employment Status (b)****FILE:PERSON**10.115 QTILO.**Empstat1** (\*)*APPLIES IF ( QTILO.Paidwork = 1 ) OR (QTILO.AwayFrom= 1)***In that job, are/were you working as...**INCLUDE ALL WORKING REGULARLY IRRESPECTIVE OF NUMBER OF HOURS  
WORKED PER WEEK.CODE 2 (SELF-EMPLOYED) IF RECEIVING BUSINESS START-UP ALLOWANCE AT  
PRESENT

an employee ..... (1)

or self-employed? ..... (2)

10.120 QTILO.**Wkswemp** (\*)*APPLIES IF (QTILO.Paidwork = 1 ) OR (QTILO.AwayFrom = 1)***For how many weeks have you done regular paid work in the last 12 months since (date)?**

0..52

10.125 QTILO.**AtWork3** (\*)*APPLIES IF QTILO.Empstat1 = 1***Have you been to work on any of the last three working days, including today?**PROBE TO FIND OUT WHICH WERE LAST THREE NORMAL WORKING DAYS FOR  
RESPONDENT

Yes ..... (1)

No ..... (2)

### Employment Status (c)

(c) **QTWrkLY : Last paid work**

*Section applies if not currently in paid work nor on a government scheme*

*(unless QTILO.Paidwork = 1 OR QTILO.Awayfrom = 1 OR QTGovSch.INA273=1)*

**FILE:PERSON**

10.130 **QTWrkLY.Regwork (\*)**

*APPLIES IF economically inactive (not retired) and below pensionable age)*

*( QTILO.YNotLk = 1-4 OR 6 )AND (( Age = 16-60 ) OR ( Age = 61-65 AND Sex = 1))*

**Have you done any regular paid work in the 12 months since (date)?**

Yes ..... (1)

No ..... (2)

10.135 **QTWrkLY.Everwk (\*)**

*APPLIES IF (i) unemployed or (ii) unpaid family worker or (iii) economically inactive, not retired, below pensionable age, and did not work in last 12 months*

*APPLIES IF (QTILO.DVILO4a = 2 or4) or (QTWrkLY.Regwork = 2)*

**Have you ever had a paid job, apart from casual or holiday work?**

Yes ..... (1)

No..... (2)

10.140 **QTWrkLY. DtJbL (\*)**

*APPLIES IF (QTWrkLY.EverWork = 1)*

**When did you leave your last paid job?**

USE '15' FOR DAY OF MONTH NOT KNOWN; '6' FOR MONTH NOT KNOWN.

Date format

10.145 **QTWrkLY.Wkswunem (\*)**

*APPLIES IF date at DtJbL is in last 12 months*

**For how many weeks have you done regular paid work in the 12 months since [date]?**

0..51



## Job Description (a)

**(a) QTMMainJb : Job description - main job**

*Section applies if (i) currently in paid work (NOT Government schemes) or (ii) economically inactive, under pensionable age and ever worked or (iii) unemployed and ever worked (iv) unpaid family worker and ever worked*

*IF (QTILO.Paidwork = 1 or QTILO.AwayFrom = 1) OR (QTwrkLY.Regwork = 1) OR (QTwrkLY.EverWk = 1)*

**FILE:PERSON**

20.5 QTMMainJb.MtOneJob (\*)

**Did you have more than one paid job in the week ending Sunday the [date] / when you were last working?**

EXCLUDE WORK AS MAIL ORDER AGENTS OR BABY SITTERS.

EXCLUDE WORK WHICH IS BOTH ONE-OFF AND UNRELATED TO USUAL JOB(S), BUT INCLUDE ONE-OFF JOBS DONE AS PART OF SELF-EMPLOYMENT.

Yes ..... (1)

No ..... (2)

**THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED ABOUT THE JOB RESPONDENT CONSIDERS TO BE/ HAVE BEEN THEIR MAIN JOB**

20.10 QTMMainJb.IndD

**What did the firm/organisation you worked for mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)?**

DESCRIBE FULLY, PROBE MANUFACTURING OR PROCESSING, OR DISTRIBUTING ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIAL USED, WHOLESALE OR RETAIL ETC.

20.15 QTMMainJb.JOB1.OccT

**What was your (main) job in the week ending Sunday the [date] /when you last worked?**

20.20 QTMMainJb.OccD

**What did you mainly do in your job?**

## Job Description (a)

### FILE:PERSON

- 20.25 QTMainJb.Etype  
SHOW CARD O3  
**Please look at this card and tell me which of these best describes your employment situation in this job.**
- |   |     |
|---|-----|
| Employee .....                                      | (1) |
| Running a business or professional practice.....    | (2) |
| Partner in a business or professional practice..... | (3) |
| Working for myself .....                            | (4) |
| A subcontractor (includes SC60) .....               | (5) |
| Doing freelance work .....                          | (6) |
| Self-employed in some other way.....                | (7) |
- 20.30 QTMainJb.JbDirec  
**In this job/ business, were you a director of a limited company?**
- |           |     |
|-----------|-----|
| Yes ..... | (1) |
| No .....  | (2) |
- 20.35 QTMainJb.JbDirNi  
*APPLIES IF QTMainJb.JbDirec = 1*  
**In this job/ business, are/were your National Insurance contributions deducted at source?**
- |   |     |
|---|-----|
| Yes .....                                 | (1) |
| No (including no contributions paid)..... | (2) |
- 20.40 QTMainJb.Stat  
**Derived variable from EType:**  
code 1 at EType = code 1 at Stat;  
codes 2-7 at EType = code 2 at Stat.
- |                     |     |
|---------------------|-----|
| employee .....      | (1) |
| self employed ..... | (2) |
- 20.45 QTMainJb.SVise (\*)  
*APPLIES IF QTMainJb.Stat = 1*  
**In your job, did you have formal responsibility for supervising the work of other employees?**
- |           |     |
|-----------|-----|
| Yes ..... | (1) |
| No.....   | (2) |

## Job Description (a)

### FILE:PERSON

- 20.50 QTMainJb.SViseDes (\*)  
 APPLIES IF QTMainJb.SVise = 1  
**Please describe the type of responsibility you have for supervising the work of other employees.**
- 20.55 QTMainJb.EmpNo (\*)  
 APPLIES IF QTMainJb.Stat = 1  
**How many people work (worked) for your employer at the place where you work (worked)?**  
 1-24 ..... (1)  
 25 - 499 ..... (2)  
 500 or more ..... (3)
- 20.60 QTMainJb.Solo (\*)  
 APPLIES IF QTMainJb.Stat = 2  
**Were you working on your own or did you have employees?**  
 On own ..... (1)  
 Has employees ..... (2)
- 20.65 QTMainJb.SENo (\*)  
 APPLIES IF QTMainJb.Solo = 2  
**How many people did you employ at the place where you worked?**  
 1-24 ..... (1)  
 25 - 499 ..... (2)  
 500 or more ..... (3)
- 20.70 QTMainJb.JOB1.FtPtWk (\*)  
**In your main job were you working...**  
 Full time ..... (1)  
 Part time ..... (2)
- 20.75 QTMainJb.JOB1.WorkYr (\*)  
 APPLIES IF DVILO3a = 1  
**In which year did you start working continuously for your current employer/as a self-employed person?**  
 1930.. 2002

**Job Description (a)**

**FILE:PERSON**

20.80 QTMainJb.JOB1.**WorkMth** (\*)

*APPLIES IF (QTMainJb.WorkYr = YEAR OF INTERVIEW OR PRECEDING 8 YEARS)*

**And which month (in WorkYr) was that?**

1..12

### Job Description (b)

**(b) QTJbHrsU : Usual hours of work**

*Section applies if currently in employment (including govt schemes and UFW) and those who have worked in the last 12 months, IFDVILO3a = 1 or Ret12M = Yes or RegWork = Yes or (EverWk = Yes and DTJbl > 1 year)  
IF (QTILO.Paidwork = 1 or QTILO.AwayFrom = 1)*

**FILE:PERSON**

20.85 QTJbHrsU.EverOT (\*)

Applies if NOT unpaid family worker , NOT (QTILO.DVILO4a = UFW)

**(In your main job) Do/Did you ever do any work which you would regard as paid or unpaid overtime?**

Yes ..... (1)

No..... (2)

20.90 QTJbHrsU.TotUs1 (\*)

APPLIES IF QTJbHrsU.EverOT = 2 or DVILO4a = UFW

**How many hours per week do/did you USUALLY work in your main job/ business?  
Please EXCLUDE meal breaks (and overtime).**

1.. 120.00

20.95 QTJbHrsU.UsuHr (\*)

APPLIES IF QTJbHrsU.EverOT = 1

**How many hours per week do you USUALLY work in your main job/ business? Please EXCLUDE meal breaks (and overtime).**

1.. 120.00

20.100 QTJbHrsU.POtHr (\*)

APPLIES IF QTJbHrsU.EverOT = 1

**How many hours PAID overtime do you usually work per week?**

TAKE RESPONDENT'S OWN IDEA OF AVERAGE. IF S/HE WANTS GUIDANCE ON PERIOD, TAKE LAST 4 WEEKS.

0..97.00

20.105 QTJbHrsU.UOtHr (\*)

APPLIES IF QTJbHrsU.EverOT = 1

**How many hours, UNPAID overtime do you usually work per week?**

0..97.00

**Job Description (b)**

**FILE:PERSON**

20.110 QTJbHrsU.DVHrTotU (\*)  
APPLIES IF QTJbHrsU.EverOT = 1  
Total usual hours (if work overtime)  
1..168

20.115 QTJbHrsU.AgreeHrs (\*)  
APPLIES IF QTJbHrsU.EverOT = 1  
Your total usual hours comes to (sum of UsuHr, POtHr & UOtHr). Is that about right,  
or not?  
TOTAL MUST BE AGREED WITH RESPONDENT  
Yes ..... (1)  
No..... (2)

20.120 QTJbHrsU.DVHrTot (\*)  
DV for Total Hours including paid and unpaid overtime  
1..168

### Job Description (c)

- (b) **QTSubJb : Job description - second and third jobs**  
*Section applies if respondent has/ had more than one job*  
*(QTMainJb.MTOneJob = 1)*

#### FILE:PERSON

#### QUESTIONS ARE REPEATED FOR THIRD JOB (2nd Subsidiary Job) WHERE RELEVANT

- 30.10. QTSubJb.Intro2  
 THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED ABOUT (NAME's) SECOND/ THIRD JOB
- 30.15 QTSubJb.OccT2-OccT3  
**What was your job?**
- 30.20 QTSubJb.SJbTyp1 – SJbTyp2  
 SHOW CARD 03  
**Please look at this card and tell me which of these best describes your employment situation in this job**
- |   |     |
|---|-----|
| Employee .....                                      | (1) |
| Running a business or professional practice.....    | (2) |
| Partner in a business or professional practice..... | (3) |
| Working for myself .....                            | (4) |
| A subcontractor (including SC60) .....              | (5) |
| Doing freelance work .....                          | (6) |
| Self-employed in some other way.....                | (7) |
- 30.25 **Director,Directo2**  
 Where you a director of a limited company ?  
 Yes.....(1)  
 No.....(2)
- 30.30 **DirNi,DirNi2**  
 In this job / business, are/ were your National Insurance contributions deducted at source  
 Yes..... (1)  
 No (including no contributions paid ..... (2)

**Job Description (c)****FILE:PERSON**

- 30.35 **Workstat, Worksta2**  
Computed work status DV
- 30.40 **QTSubJb.MoreJobs..MoreJob2 (\*)**  
*Question asked after details of first subsidiary job only*  
**Have you any other subsidiary jobs?**  
EXCLUDE MAIL ORDER AGENTS, BABYSITTERS  
Yes ..... (1)  
No ..... (2)
- 30.45 **QTSubjb.SubJobsE**  
Subsidiary job as employed.  
0..2
- 30.50 **QTSubJb.SubjobsS**  
Subsidiary job as self employed.  
0..2



## Short income questions

### FILE:HOUSEHOLD

- 40.5 QBMinInc.MinPsn13..22 (\*)  
**Person No**  
 1..14
- 40.10 QBMinInc.MinSourc, MinSour2..9,MinSou10 (\*)  
**What is the source of your income?**  
     Wages or salary.....(1)  
     Self employed.....(2)  
     Investments.....(3)  
     Pensions and annuities.....(4)  
     Social Security benefits.....(5)  
     Other.....(6)
- 40.15 QBMinInc.GrosAmt, GrosAmt2..9,GrosAm10 (\*)  
**What was the GROSS amount paid (before any deductions) the last it was paid?**  
 0.01..99997.00
- 40.20 QBMinInc.GrosPer, GrosPer2..9,GrosPe10 (\*)  
**What period did this cover?**  
 See Appendix A: Standard period codes
- 40.25 QBMinInc.DVGrAmt, DVGrAm2..9,DVGrA10 (\*)  
**DV for GrosAmt**  
 0.01..99997.00
- 40.30 QBMinInc.NetAmt, NetAmt2..9,NetAmt10 (\*)  
**What was the NET amount paid (the take home pay, after all deductions) the last time it was paid?**  
 0.01..99997.00
- 40.35 QBMinInc.NetPer1, NetPer2..9,NetPer10 (\*)  
**What period did this cover?**  
 See Appendix A: Standard period codes

**Short income questions**

**FILE:HOUSEHOLD**

40.40 QBMinInc.DVNetAmt1, DVNetAmt2..9,DVNetA10(\*)  
DV for NetAmt  
0.01..99997.00

40.45 QBMinInc.MinAny13 – MinAny22 (\*)  
Question asked after details for first income.  
**Anymore incomes?**  
Yes ..... (1)  
No..... (2)

40.50 QBMinInc.MinMKR (\*),MinMKR2..10  
Are the short income questions, the only source of income information that has been collected for the household?  
Yes ..... (1)

## Employee pay details (a)

**(a) QTEmpPay : Employee pay details - main job**

*Section applies if ((i) currently in paid work or (ii) currently on Government scheme or (iii) unemployed, under pensionable age and worked in last two years) AND employee in main job*

*((QTILO.DVILO4a = 1) or ((QTILO.DVILO4a = 3) and (QTwrkLY.DtJbL in last 2 years) and (Age=16-60) OR (Age=61-65 and Sex=1))) AND (QTMainJb.Stat = 1)*

### FILE:PERSON

50.5 QTEmpPay.IntroInc

ASK THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS ABOUT THE JOB AS EMPLOYEE WHICH RESPONDENT CONSIDERS TO BE THEIR MAIN JOB

50.10 QTEmpPay.AnticPay

**If in new job & not yet paid code 1 here and give details of anticipated pay at next questions**

50.15 QTEmpPay.PyDat

IF EXACT DAY OF THE MONTH IS NOT KNOWN, ENTER 15

**On what date were you last paid a wage or salary?**

Date

{REMAINDER OF SECTION APPLIES IF PYDAT IN LAST 12 MONTHS}

50.20 QTEmpPay.PyAmt

**What was your LAST take home pay, (what will be your take home pay) including overtime, bonus, commission, or other payments?**

IF THE RESPONDENT IS WORKING BUT HAS NOT YET BEEN PAID ENTER THE PAY THEY EXPECT TO RECEIVE

0.01..99997.00

50.25 QTEmpPay.PyPC

*APPLIES IF QTEmpPay.PyAmt = Response*

**What period did this cover?**

See Appendix A: Standard period codes

## Employee pay details (a)

FILE:PERSON

50.30 QTEmpPay.DVPAY (\*)

## APPLIES IF QTEmpPay.PyPC = Response

DV for pay in most remunerative job (PyAmt)

0.01..9997.00

50.35 QTEmpPay.PyTax

**How much was deducted from your wage/salary for income tax under PAYE?**

0.00..9997.00

50.40 QTEmpPay.DVTAX1 (\*)

## APPLIES IF QTEmpPay.PyRfTax = Response

DV for tax deducted (PyRfTax)

0..9997.00

50.45 QTEmpPay.Taxref (\*)

**Did your last pay include a refund of income tax?**

Yes ..... (1)

No ..... (2)

50.50 QTEmpPay.Taxrefam (\*)

APPLIES IF QTEmpPay.Taxref = Response

**How much was it?**

0.01..9997.00

50.55 QTEmpPay.DVTAX (\*)

## APPLIES IF QTEmpPay.Taxrefam = Response

DV for tax refund (Taxrefam)

0.01..9997.00

50.60 QTEmpPay.PyNINO

**How much was deducted as a National Insurance Contribution?**

0.00..997.00

**Employee pay details (a)****FILE:PERSON**

- 50.65 QTEmpPay.**DVNINO** (\*)  
 ## *APPLIES IF QTEmpPay.PyNINO = Response*  
 DV for NI deduction (PyNINO)  
 0.00..997.00
- 50.70 QTEmpPay.**DedCh** (\*)  
**Were there any deductions for charities?**  
 Yes ..... (1)  
 No ..... (2)
- 50.75 QTEmpPay.**DedTot** (\*)  
*APPLIES IF deductions for charities (QTEmpPay.DedCh = 1)*  
**How much was deducted for charities ?**  
 0.01..997.00
- 50.80 QTEmpPay.**DVDedTot** (\*)  
*APPLIES IF QTEmpPay.Dedtot = RESPONSE*  
 DV for DedTot deductions  
 0.00..997.00
- 50.85 QTEmpPay.**Deducts1 .. Deducts8**  
 INDIVIDUAL PROMPT. CODE ALL THAT APPLY  
**Were there any deductions such as:**  
 Superannuation ..... (1)  
 AVCs (additional Voluntary Contributions) ..... (2)  
 Union fees ..... (3)  
 Friendly Societies ..... (4)  
 Sports or social clubs ..... (5)  
 Repayment of loan from employer..... (6)  
 Private Medical Insurance ..... (7)  
 Or any other deductions?..... (8)  
 NONE OF THESE ..... (9)
- (First type of deduction (or no deductions) coded in DEDUCTS, second type (if any) in DEDUCTS1, third type (if any) in DEDUCTS2 and so on.)

**Employee pay details (a)****FILE:PERSON**50.90 QTEmpPay.**PenDAmt** (\*)*APPLIES IF QTEmpPay.Deducts = 1***How much was deducted for superannuation?**

0.01..997.00

50.95 QTEmpPay.**PyDVPen**## *APPLIES IF QTEmpPay.PenDAmt = Response*

DV for deduction for superannuation (PenDAmt)

0.01..997.00

50.100 QTEmpPay.**AVCAmt** (\*)*APPLIES IF QTEmpPay.Deducts = 2***How much was deducted for AVCs?**

0.01..997.00

50.105 QTEmpPay.**DVAVC** (\*)## *APPLIES IF QTEmpPay.AVCAmt = Response*

DV for deduction for AVCs (AVCAmt)

0.01..997.00

*Section applies if PYDAT in last 12 months*50.110 QTEmpPay.**UnDAmt** (\*)*APPLIES IF QTEmpPay.Deducts = 3***How much was deducted for union fees?**

0.01..997.00

50.115 QTEmpPay.**DVUNI** (\*)## *APPLIES IF QTEmpPay.UnDAmt = Response*

DV for deduction for Union Fees (UnDAmt)

0.01..997.00

50.120 QTEmpPay.**FrieAt** (\*)*APPLIES IF QTEmpPay.Deducts = 4***How much was deducted for Friendly societies?**

0.01..997.00

**Employee pay details (a)****FILE:PERSON**50.125 QTEmpPay.**DVFRIE** (\*)

## APPLIES IF *QTEmpPay.FrieAt = Response*  
DV for deduction for Friendly Societies (FrieAt)  
0.01..997.00

50.130 QTEmpPay.**SptDAmt** (\*)

APPLIES IF *QTEmpPay.Deducts = 5*  
**How much was deducted for sports or social clubs?**  
0.01..997.00

50.135 QTEmpPay.**DVSPT**\*)

## APPLIES IF *QTEmpPay.SptDAmt = Response*  
DV for deduction for sports/ social clubs (SptDAmt)  
0.01..997.00

***Section applies if PYDAT in last 12 months***50.140 QTEmpPay.**RemAmt** (\*)

APPLIES IF *QTEmpPay.Deducts = 6*  
**How much was deducted for repaying your employer?**  
0.01..997.00

50.145 QTEmpPay.**DVREM** (\*)

## APPLIES IF *QTEmpPay.RemAmt = Response*  
DV for deduction for repaying employer (RemAmt)  
0.01..997.00

50.150 QTEmpPay.**INSAMT** (\*)

APPLIES IF *QTEmpPay.Deducts = 7*  
How much was deducted for private medical insurance?  
0.01..997.00

**Employee pay details (a)****FILE:PERSON**

50.155 QTEmpPay.DVINS (\*)

## APPLIES IF QTEmpPay.InsAmt = Response

DV for deduction for private medical insurance (InsAmt)

0.01..997.00

**(i) Other deductions**

*Applies if other deductions recorded on payslip (QTEmpPay.Deducts = 8)*

If coded 1, questions 50.160 to 50.200 are repeated for up to 5 deductions.

50.160 QTEmpPay.Num.PyDTyp, PyDTyp2..5

**What was the purpose of this other deduction?**

50.165 QTEmpPay.Num.PyCod, PyCod2..5

(CODE for QTEmpPay.PyDTyp, in office, using computer-assisted coding)

(STANDARD EXPENDITURE CODES)

50.170 QTEmpPay.Num.Pyfin, Pyfin2..5

(EFS code in new format)

50.175 QTEmpPay.Num.PyDAmt, PyDAmt2..5

**How much was deducted for (other deduction)?**

0.01..997.00



## Employee pay details (a)

FILE:PERSON

50.180 QTEmpPay.Num.DVDEDO, DVDEDO2..5 (\*)

## DV for amount deducted (PyDAmt)  
0.01..997.0050.185 QTEmpPay.Num.PyAny,PyAny2 .. 5  
Were there any further deductions?Yes ..... (1)  
No ..... (2)50.190 QTEmpPay.PySlip  
Did respondent consult payslip?Yes ..... (1)  
No ..... (2)

50.195 QTEmpPay.PyGrs

APPLIES IF QTEmpPay.PySlip = 1

What was the gross wage/salary including any superannuation as shown on payslip?

0.01..99997.00

50.200 QTEmpPay.PyDVGS

## APPLIES IF QTEmpPay.PyGrs = Response

DV for gross pay (PyGrs)

0.01..99997.00

50.205 QTEmpPay.PayInc1 .. PayInc4

SHOW CARD P1

Did your take home pay include any of the items shown on card P1?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Statutory Sick Pay..... (1)  
Statutory Maternity Pay..... (2)  
Mileage allowance/fixed allowance for motoring ..... (3)  
None of these ..... (4)

## Employee pay details (a)

### FILE:PERSON

50.210 QTEmpPay.MileAll (\*)

*APPLIES IF Worked in last 3 months and QTEmpPay.PayInc = 3*

**How much mileage or fixed motoring allowance was included?**

0.01..997.00

50.215 QTEmpPay.MileVeh

**Please give brief description of car**

(TEXT FIELD)

50.220 QTEmpPay.DVMil (\*)

## *APPLIES IF (QTEmpPay.Mileall = Response) AND (QTEmpPay.PyPC = Response)*

DV for mileage allowance in take home pay

0.01..997.00

*Section applies if PYDAT in last 12 months*

50.225 QTEmpPay.HHothInc (\*)

*APPLIES IF in work or worked in last 3 months*

SHOW PROMPT CARD P2

**Did the take home pay of (amount) include refunds for any of these items?**

Yes ..... (1)

No ..... (2)

**(ii) Refunds in take home pay**

*Subsection applies if take home pay included refunds for any items*

*(QTEmpPay.HHothInc = 1)*

50.230 QTEmpPay.Num.HHO, HHO2, HHO3 (\*)

Describe fully what was covered by the refund.

## Employee pay details (a)

### FILE:PERSON

50.240 QTEmpPay.Num.HHOAmt, HHOAmt2, HHOAmt3 (\*)

**What was the amount of the refund?**

0.01..997.00

50.250 QTEmpPay.Num.DVHHO, DVHHO2, DVHHO3 (\*)

## APPLIES IF QTEmpPay.HHOAmt = Response

DV for amount refunded (HHOAmt)

0.01..997.00

50.255 QTEmpPay.Num.PRefAny, PRefAny2, PRefAny3

SHOW PROMPT CARD P2

**Did the take home pay include refunds for any more of these items?**

Yes ..... (1)

No ..... (2)

If coded 1, questions 50.230 to 50.255 are repeated for up to 2 more refunds.

### End of subsection (ii)

50.260 QTEmpPay.PayCrdt (\*)

APPLIES IF (Workstat = 1) AND PyAmt = Response

**Did your take home pay include any of the following ?**

Working Families Tax Credit..... 1

Disabled Person's Tax Credit..... 2

None of these ..... 3

50.265 QTEmpPay.WFTCAmt (\*)

APPLIES IF PayCrdt = 1

**How much was included for Working Families Tax Credit ?**

0.01..997.00

**Employee pay details (a)****FILE:PERSON**

50.270 QTEmpPay.WFTCPer (\*)

*APPLIES IF WFTCAmt = Response***What period did this cover ?**

SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

50.280 QTEmpPay.DVWFTC

*APPLIES IF WFTCPer = Response***DV for amount of Working Families Tax Credit**

0.01..997.00

50.285 QTEmpPay.DPTCAmt (\*)

*APPLIES IF PayCrdt = 2***How much was included for Disabled Person's Tax Credit ?**

0.01..997.00

50.290 QTEmpPay.DPTCPer(\*)

*APPLIES IF DPTCAmt = Response***What period did this cover ?**

SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

50.295 QTEmpPay.DVDPTC

*APPLIES IF DPTCPer = Response***DV for amount of Disabled Person's Tax Credit**

0.01..997.00

50.300 QTEmpPay.CCTCrdt (\*)

*APPLIES IF PayCrdt = 1, 2***Do either of these payments include a Child Care Tax Credit to help pay for child care expenses ?**

Yes ..... (1)

No ..... (2)

**Employee pay details (a)****FILE:PERSON***Section applies if PYDAT in last 12 months*

50.305 QTEmpPay.LVused (\*)

*APPLIES IF in work or worked in last 3 months***In the last 7 days, have you used any luncheon vouchers from your employer?**

Yes ..... (1)

No ..... (2)

50.310 QTEmpPay.LVtotal (\*)

*APPLIES IF QTEmpPay.LVUsed = 1***What was the total value of the vouchers used?**

0.01..997.00

50.315 QTEmpPay.FreeMed (\*)

**Does your employer provide or pay for any free or subsidised medical insurance?**

Free Medical insurance.....(1)

Subsidised medical insurance.....(2)

Neither.....(3)

50.320 QTEmpPay.FMedNum (\*)

*APPLIES IF QTEmpPay.FreeMed = 1***How many people (adults and children) in the household does it cover?**

0..97

50.325 QTEmpPay.EmFrMeal 1..3 (\*)

**Have you received any of the following free food or drink from your employer in the last 7 days?**

Free meals ..... (1)

Free tea or coffee ..... (2)

Free soft drinks ..... (3)

None ..... (4)

**Employee pay details (a)****FILE:PERSON**

50.330 QTEmpPay.FreeNum (\*)

*APPLIES IF QTEmpPay.EmFrMeal = 1***How many free meals have you received?**

0..97

50.335 QTEmpPay.INA254 (\*)

**Your last take home pay was (amount). Is/Was this the amount you usually receive?**

Yes ..... (1)

No ..... (2)

50.340 QTEmpPay.UsNetPay (\*)

*APPLIES IF QTEmpPay.INA254 = 2***What do/did you usually receive each time you are/were paid, AFTER all deductions?**

0.01..999997.00

50.345 QTEmpPay.UsGroPay (\*)

*APPLIES IF QTEmpPay.INA254 = 2***What do/did you usually receive each time you are/were paid, BEFORE all deductions?**

0.01..999997.00

50.350 QTEmpPay.Perc428 (\*)

*APPLIES IF QTEmpPay.UsGroPay = Response***How often are/were you usually paid?**

SEE APPENDIX 1: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

50.355 QTEmpPay.DVUSN (\*)

## *APPLIES IF QTEmpPay.Perc428 = Response*

DV for usual NET pay (UsNetPay)

0.01..999997.00

**Employee pay details (a)****FILE:PERSON**

50.360 QTEmpPay.DVUSGR (\*)

## APPLIES IF QTEmpPay.Perc428 = Response  
 DV for usual gross pay (UsGroPay)  
 0.01..999997.00

50.365 QTEmpPay.Mallusp (\*)

APPLIES IF QTEmpPay.INA254 = 2

**Does the usual net pay of (amount) include any allowance for motoring?**

Yes ..... (1)  
 No ..... (2)

50.370 QTEmpPay.MalinNP (\*)

APPLIES IF QTEmpPay.Mallusp = 1

**How much is included, usually?**

0.01..997.00

50.375 QTEmpPay.DVMANP (\*)

## APPLIES IF QTEmpPay.MalinNP = Response

DV for usual motoring allowance (MalinNP)

0.01..997.00

*Section applies if PYDAT in last 12 months*

50.380 QTEmpPay.BonExtra (\*)

**In the last 12 months since (date), have you received any bonuses such as Christmas or quarterly bonus, profit-related pay or profit-sharing bonus or an occasional commission?  
 EXCLUDE SHARES & INCOME IN KIND**

Yes ..... (1)  
 No ..... (2)

## Employee pay details (a)

FILE:PERSON

(iii) **Bonuses received in last 12 months**  
*Subsection applies if any bonuses received (QTEmpPay.BonExtra = 1)*

50.385 QTEmpPay.Num.**BonDesc, BonDesc2, BonDesc3** (\*)  
**Please describe this bonus.**

50.390 QTEmpPay.Num.**Bonam, Bonam2, Bonam3** (\*)  
**How much was this bonus?**  
 0.01..99997

50.395 QTEmpPay.Num.**DVBON, DVBON2, DVBON3** (\*)  
 ## *APPLIES IF QTEmpPay.Bonam = Response*  
 DV for bonus amount (BonAm)  
 0.01..99997.00

50.400 QTEmpPay.Num.**BoBAtax, BoBAtax 2, BoBAtax3** (\*)  
*APPLIES IF QTEmpPay.Bonam = Response*  
**Was this amount...**  
 before tax, or ..... (1)  
 after tax? ..... (2)

50.410 QTEmpPay.Num.**BnsAny BnsAny2, BnsAny3**  
**In the last 12 months since (date), have you received any further bonuses such as  
 Christmas or quarterly bonus, profit-related pay or profit-sharing bonus or an occasional  
 commission?**  
**EXCLUDE SHARES & INCOME IN KIND**  
 Yes ..... (1)  
 No ..... (2)



**Employee pay details (a)**

**FILE:PERSON**

50.415 QTEmpPay.**BonUPay** (\*)

*APPLIES IF received bonus in last 12 months AND last pay was not usual  
(QTEmpPay.BonExtra = 1) AND (QTEmpPay.INA254 = 2)*

**Does your USUAL net pay of (amount) include any of this bonus or commission?**

- Yes ..... (1)
- No ..... (2)

50.420 QTEmpPay.**BonUPamt** (\*)

*APPLIES IF QTEmpPay.BonUPay = 1*

**How much is included?**

0..9997

50.425 QTEmpPay.**DVBONU** (\*)

## *APPLIES IF QTEmpPay.BonUPamt = Response*

DV for bonus amount in usual net pay (BonUPamt)

0.01..9997.00

## Income from Self-employment (a)

- (a) **Income from Self-employment - main job and subsidiary jobs**  
*Main job Section applies if (currently in paid work OR unemployed and worked in last two years) AND self-employed in main job*  
 ((*QTILO.DVILO4a = 1*) or (*QTILO.DVILO4a = 3*) AND (*QTWrkLY.DtJbL* in last 2 years))  
 AND (*QTMainJb.WorkStat = 2*)

### FILE:PERSON

Table QTSIfInc includes the following questions:

- 60.10 QTSIfInc.**JobBus,JobBus2..3** (\*)  
**Can I just check, do you think of yourself as having a job or a business?**  
 Job ..... 1  
 Business ..... 2  
 Neither..... 3
- 60.15 QTSIfInc.**BusAccts,BusAcct2..3** (\*)  
**In this job/business are/were annual business accounts prepared for the Inland Revenue for tax purposes?**  
 INCLUDE IF PREPARED BY ACCOUNTANT  
 Yes ..... (1)  
 No ..... (2)  
 Not yet, but will be ..... (3)
- 60.20 QTSIfInc.**Sole,Sole2..3** (\*)  
**Are/were you working on your own account or are/were you in partnership with someone else?**  
 Own account (sole owner)..... (1)  
 In partnership ..... (2)
- 60.25 QTSIfInc.**PartDisp,PartDis2..3** (\*)  
*APPLIES IF QTSIfInc.Sole = 2*  
**The questions that follow are about just your own share of the business, that is NOT including your partner's share.**  
 INTERVIEWER CODE 1 TO CONTINUE

**Income from Self-employment (a)****FILE:PERSON**

60.30 QTSIfInc.Se1, Se3, Se5 (\*)

*APPLIES IF QTSIfInc.BusAccts = 1***What is the most recent period for which accounts have been prepared for the Inland Revenue?**

ENTER BEGINNING OF PERIOD

IF DAY OF MONTH NOT KNOWN, ENTER 15

Date

60.35 QTSIfInc.Se2, Se4, Se6 (\*)

*APPLIES IF QTSIfInc.BusAccts = 1*

ENTER END OF PERIOD

IF DAY OF MONTH NOT KNOWN ENTER 15

Date

60.40 QTSIfInc.SeWeeks,SeWeeks2..3 (\*)

*APPLIES IF QTSIfInc.BusAccts = 1***May I check, how many weeks does this cover?**

IF COVERS FULL 12 MONTHS ENTER 52

1..104

60.45 QTSIfInc.ProfDocs,ProfDoc2..3 (\*)

*APPLIES IF QTSIfInc.BusAccts = 1***What was (your share of) the profit or loss figure shown on these accounts for this period?****It would be helpful if you could refer to a document, such as the annual accounts, or the Notice of Tax Assessment from the Inland Revenue.**

INTERVIEWER:

FIRST, CODE DOCUMENT CONSULTED (1st TO APPLY)

Notice of Tax Assessment (form no 300 - CODA) .....	1
Annual accounts (incl. summary) .....	2
Tax return (self-employment section).....	3
Some other document (describe in a Note).....	4
No document consulted .....	5

## Income from Self-employment (a)

### FILE:PERSON

60.50 QTSIfInc.Profit1,Profit3,Profit5 (\*)

APPLIES IF  $QTSIfInc.BusAccts = 1$

**INTERVIEWER: NOW, ENTER THE £ PROFIT/LOSS AMOUNT:**

**from Notice of Assessment enter income figure at top of form;**

**from Accounts, enter adjusted profit/loss - if not shown enter net figure;**

**from Tax Return, enter the Total Taxable Profit from Box 3.89**

0..9999997

DK allowed for delivery

60.55 QTSIfInc.Profit2 ,Profit4,Profit6 (\*)

APPLIES IF  $QTSIfInc.Profit1 > 0$

**DID THE ANSWER IN THE PREVIOUS QUESTION REFER TO PROFIT OR LOSS?**

Profit ..... (1)

Loss ..... (2)

60.60 QTSIfInc.DVPROF,DVPROF2..3(\*)

## APPLIES IF  $QTSIfInc.Profit1 > 0$

DV for Profit

0..9999997.00

60.65 QTSIfInc.ProfTax, ProfTax2..3 (\*)

APPLIES IF  $QTSIfInc.Profit2 = 1$

**Can I just check, is that the figure before deduction of income tax?**

Yes (before tax) ..... 1

No (after tax)..... 2

60.70 QTSIfInc.ProfNI,ProfNI2..3 (\*)

APPLIES IF  $(QTSIfInc.Profit1 > 0)$  OR  $(QTSIfInc.ProfTax = 2)$

**And is the figure before or after you paid any lump sum (Class 4) National Insurance payments based on taxable profits?**

IF NO LUMP SUM NI PAID, ENTER '3'

Before ..... 1

After ..... 2

Not applicable (no lump sum NI)..... 3

## Income from Self-employment (a)

FILE:PERSON

60.75 QTSIfInc.PrBefore,PrBefor2..3 (\*)

APPLIES IF (QTSIfInc.Profit1 = 0) OR (QTSIfInc.ProfTax = 2)

**What was (your share of) the profit BEFORE tax (and lump sum deductions)?**

0..9999997;

60.80 QTSIfInc.DVPRBef,DVPRBef2..3 (\*)

## APPLIES IF QTSIfInc.PrBefore = Response

DV for Profit before tax

0..9999997.00

60.85 QTSIfInc.WhyNoPro,WhyNoPr2 (\*)

APPLIES IF QTSIfInc.Profit1 = DK

INTERVIEWER CODE:

**Why was respondent unable to give a profit or loss figure?**

Documents with accountant/Inland Revenue ..... 1

Other reason..... 2

60.90 QTSIfInc.WorkAcc, WorkAcc2, WorkAcc3 (\*)

APPLIES IF QTSIfInc.BusAccts = 1 or 3

**Do you have separate bank or building society accounts for your work and your private finances?**

Yes ..... 1

No..... 2

60.95 QTSIfInc.OwnSum, OwnSum2, OwnSum3 (\*)

APPLIES IF QTSIfInc.WorkAcc = 1

**CARD Q1****Do you draw money from your work account for any non-business purposes, such as any of the things shown on this card?**

Yes ..... 1

No..... 2

## Income from Self-employment (a)

### FILE:PERSON

60.100 QTSIfInc.OwnAmt, OwnAmt2, OwnAmt 3(\*)

*APPLIES IF QTSIfInc.OwnSum = 1*

**Thinking of the last 12 months, on average how much did you take EACH MONTH for these non-business purposes?**

1..9997

DK allowed for delivery

60.105 QTSIfInc.DVOwnAmt, DVOwnAm2, DVOwnAm3 (\*)

## *APPLIES IF QTSIfInc.OwnAmt = Response*

DV for drawings for non-business purposes (OWNAMT)

0..9997.00

60.110 QTSIfInc.OwnOther, OwnOthe2, OwnOthe3 (\*)

*APPLIES IF QTSIfInc.OwnSum = 1*

**Apart from drawings from the bank/building society, do you receive any other income from this job/business, for personal use?"**

Yes ..... 1

No..... 2

60.115 QTSIfInc.OwnOtAmt ,OwnOtAm2, OwnOtAm3 (\*)

*APPLIES IF QTSIfInc.OwnOther = 1*

**On average, how much is that each month?**

0..9997

DK allowed for delivery

60.120 QTSIfInc.DVOwnOt , DVOwnOt 2, DVOwnOt 3(\*)

## *APPLIES IF QTSIfInc.OwnOtAmt = Response*

DV for other income for personal use (OWNOTAMT)

0..9997.00

## Income from Self-employment (a)

### FILE:PERSON

60.125 QTSIfInc.**SEInc**, **SEInc2**, **SEInc3** (\*)

*APPLIES IF no annual accounts OR does not have separate work/business accounts OR no drawings from work account (QTSIfInc.BusAccts = 2 or DK) OR (QTSIfInc.WorkAcc= 2 or DK) OR (QTSIfInc.OwnSum = 2 or DK)*

**Now I'd like to ask some questions about your income from your job/business; that is, after paying for any materials, equipment or goods that you use(d) in your work.**

**On average, what is your WEEKLY or MONTHLY income from this job/business over the last 12 months?**

0..99997

60.130 QTSIfInc.**SEIncWM**, **SEIncWM2**, **SEIncWM3** (\*)

*APPLIES IF QTSIfInc.SEInc > 0*

INTERVIEWER ASK OR CODE:

**Was that weekly or monthly income?**

Weekly income ..... 1

Monthly income ..... 2

60.135 QTSIfInc.**DVSEInc**, **DVSEInc2**, **DVSEInc3** (\*)

## *APPLIES IF QTSIfInc.SEIncWM = RESPONSE*

DV for income from job/ business (SEINC)

0..99997.00

60.140 QTSIfInc.**CheckTax**, **CheckTa2**, **CheckTa3** (\*)

*APPLIES IF QTSIfInc.SEInc > 0*

**May I just check, was either income tax, or your regular National Insurance contribution DEDUCTED AT SOURCE?**

(INTERVIEWER: THIS IS 'CLASS 2' NI)

income tax deducted ..... 1

regular NI deducted ..... 2

no, neither deducted ..... 3

60.145 QTSIfInc.**TaxDAmt**, **TaxDAmt 2**, **TaxDAmt 3**(\*)

*APPLIES IF QTSIfInc.CheckTax = 1*

**How much income tax was deducted last time?**

0..9997

## Income from Self-employment (a)

### FILE:PERSON

60.150 QTSIfInc.PercTaxD, PercTax2, PercTax3 (\*)

*APPLIES IF QTSIfInc.TaxDAmt > 0*

**How long did this cover?**

SEE STANDARD PERIOD CODES

60.155 QTSIfInc.DVTaxD, DVTaxD2, DVTaxD3 (\*)

## *APPLIES IF QTSIfInc.PercTaxD = Response*

DV for income tax deducted (TaxDAmt)

0..9997.00

60.160 QTSIfInc.NIDAmt, NIDAmt2, NIDAmt3 (\*)

*APPLIES IF QTSIfInc.CheckTax = 2*

**How much National Insurance was deducted last time?**

0.01..9997.00

60.165 QTSIfInc.PercNID, PercNID2, PercNID3 (\*)

*APPLIES IF QTSIfInc.NIDAmt > 0*

**How long did this cover?**

SEE STANDARD PERIOD CODES

60.170 QTSIfInc.DVNID, DVNID2, DVNID3 (\*)

## *APPLIES IF QTSIfInc.PercNID = Response*

DV for amount deducted for NI (NIDAMT)

0.01..9997.00

60.175 QTSIfInc.ChkIncom, ChkInco2, ChkInco3 (\*)

*APPLIES IF QTSIfInc.CheckTax = 1 or 2*

**May I check, is your average income of [£..] before or after income tax/ regular NI was deducted?**

Before..... 1

After ..... 2



## Income from Self-employment (a)

FILE:PERSON

- 60.180 QTSIfInc.SeNIReg, SeNIReg2, SeNIReg3 (\*)  
*APPLIES IF Self-employed and (QTSIfInc.CheckTax = 1, 3 or EMPTY) AND (Male 16-65 or female 16-60)*  
**Do you pay a regular National Insurance contribution in connection with this job?**  
**(KNOWN AS `CLASS 2')**  
 Yes ..... 1  
 No..... 2
- 60.185 QTSIfInc.SeNIRAmt, SeNIRAm2, SeNIRAm3(\*)  
*APPLIES IF QTSIfInc.SENIReg = 1*  
**How much was your last National Insurance payment?**  
 0.01..997.00;
- 60.190 QTSIfInc.PercSeNI, PercSeN2, PercSeN3 (\*)  
*APPLIES IF QTSIfInc.SENIReg > 0*  
**How long did this cover?**  
 SEE STANDARD PERIOD CODES
- 60.195 QTSIfInc.DVSENI, DVSENI2, DVSENI3 (\*)  
 ## *APPLIES IF QTSIfInc.PercSeNI = Response*  
 DV FOR SENIRAMT  
 0.01..997.00
- 60.200 QTSIfInc.SeTax, SeTax2 SeTax3 (\*)  
*APPLIES TO ALL SELF-EMPLOYED*  
**(Apart from tax deducted at source) Have you made any (other) income tax payments relating to this job/business in the last 12 months?"**  
 Yes ..... 1  
 No..... 2
- 60.205 QTSIfInc.SeTaxAmt, SeTaxAm2, SeTaxAmt 3(\*)  
*APPLIES IF QTSIfInc.SeTax = 1*  
**How much did you pay altogether in the last 12 months?"**  
 1..99997

**Income from Self-employment (a)****FILE:PERSON**

60.210 QTSIfInc.DVSeTax, DVSeTax2 DVSeTax3 (\*)

## APPLIES IF QTSIfInc.SeTaxAmt = RESPONSE

DV FOR SETAXAMT

0..99997.00

60.215 QTSIfInc.SeNIinc, SeNIinc2 SeNIinc3 (\*)

APPLIES IF QTSIfInc.SeTaxAmt = RESPONSE

**Does that figure include a LUMP SUM (Class 4) National Insurance contribution based on taxable profits?**

Yes ..... 1

No..... 2

60.220 QTSIfInc.SeNIiAmt, SeNIiAm2, SeNIiAm3 (\*)

APPLIES IF QTSIfInc.SeNIinc = 1

**How much was the National insurance lump sum payment?**

1..9997

60.225 QTSIfInc.DVSENIi, DVSENIi2, DVSENIi3

## APPLIES IF QTSIfInc.SeNIiAmt = Response

DV for NI lump sum payment with tax (SENIAMT)

0..9997.00

60.230 QTSIfInc.SeNILump, SeNILum2, SeNILum3 (\*)

APPLIES IF QTSIfInc.SeNIinc = 2 or DK

**In the last 12 months have you paid any lump sum NI contributions based on taxable profits?**

Yes ..... 1

No..... 2

60.235 QTSIfInc.SeNILAmt, SeNILAm2, SeNILAm3 (\*)

APPLIES IF QTSIfInc.SENILump = 1

**What was your total lump sum payment in the last 12 months?**

0..9997

## Income from Self-employment (a)

### FILE PERSON

60.240 QTSIfInc.DVSeNIL, DVSeNIL2, DVSeNIL3 (\*)

## APPLIES IF QTSIfInc.SENILAMT = RESPONSE

DV for NI lump sum payment in last 12 months (SENILAMT)

0..9997.00

60.245 QTSIfInc.SeBusExp, SeBusEx2.. SeBusEx3 (\*)

APPLIES IF worked in last 3 months as self-employed

SHOW PROMPT CARD Q2

**Are there any items on this card which you have claimed or will be claiming as a business expense for tax purposes?**

Yes ..... (1)

No ..... (2)

60.250 QTSIfInc.SeBext01..20

APPLIES IF QTSIfInc.SeBusExp = 1

SHOW PROMPT CARD Q2

**Which items have you claimed or will you be claiming as business expenses for tax purposes?**

Vehicle expenses ..... (1)

Rent ..... (2)

Mortgage payments ..... (3)

Council Tax (GB); Rates(NI) ..... (4)

Water/sewerage rates (England & Wales) ..... (5)

Insurance on structure ..... (6)

Gas ..... (7)

Electricity ..... (8)

Telephone ..... (9)

Anything else ..... (10)

(First item claimed coded in SeBExTy0, second item (if any) coded in SEBEXTY1, third item (if any) in SEBEXTY2 and so on.)

60.255 QTSIfInc.SeBxVeh,SeBxVeh2 (\*)

APPLIES IF SEBETy01..SEBETy20 = 1

**Please give a brief description of the car that you are claiming business expenses for?**

(text field)

**Income from Self-employment (a)****FILE:PERSON**60.260 QTSIfInc.**SeBepCa, SeBepCa2..9, SebBepC10..20***APPLIES IF (SeBETyp = Response)**This question is asked about any item mentioned at QTSIfInc.SeBETyp.***What percentage have you claimed or will you be claiming ?**

IF POSSIBLE OBTAIN PERCENTAGES FOR PERIOD (start of 12 months for which you have information, to end). ACTUAL AMOUNTS OF EXPENSES CLAIMED CAN BE GIVEN IF PERCENTAGES CANNOT: RECORD THESE IN A NOTE.

EXPENSES CLAIMED SHOULD RELATE TO THIS HOUSE/FLAT ONLY.

1..100

60.265 QTSIfInc.**Expo,Expo2..3 (\*)***APPLIES IF QTSIfInc.SeBETyp = 10***Please describe the other expense(s)**

(text field)

## Employee pay - subsidiary job (b)

### FILE:PERSON

#### (b) Employee pay details - subsidiary job

*Section applies if (currently in paid work OR unemployed and worked in last two years) AND employee in a subsidiary job*

*((QTILO.DVILO4a = 1) or (QTwrkLY.DtJbL in last 2 years))*

*AND ((QTMaiJb.MtOneJob = 1) AND (QTMaiJb.WorkStat = 1))*

- 70.5 QTEmpPy2.Intro1  
ASK THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS ABOUT SUBSIDIARY JOB AS EMPLOYEE
- 70.10 QTEmpPy2Anticpa2..Anticpa3  
If in a new job and not yet paid code 1 here and give details of anticipated pay at the next Question.
- 70.15 QTEmpPy2.SjbDat,SjbDat2  
**On what date were you last paid/ do you expect to be paid a wage or salary?**  
Date
- 70.20 QTEmpPy2.SjbAmt, SjbAmt2  
*APPLIES IF QTEmpPy2.Py2Dat within last 12 months*  
**What was your LAST take home pay, including overtime, bonus, commission or tips, after all deductions?**  
SUGGEST RESPONDENT CONSULTS PAYS LIP  
0.01..9997.00
- 70.25 QTEmpPy2.SJbPC, SJbPC2  
*APPLIES IF QTEmpPy2.Py2Amt = Response*  
**What period did this cover?**  
SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES
- 70.30 QTEmpPy2.DVPAYS, DVPAYS2 (\*)  
## *APPLIES IF QTEmpPy2.Py2PC = Response*  
DV for pay in subsidiary job (SjbAmt)  
0.01..9997.00

**Employee pay - subsidiary job (b)****FILE:PERSON**

- 70.35 QTEmpPy2.TaxFlt,TaxFlt2 (\*)  
**Was any amount deducted for income tax under PAYE?**  
 Yes ..... 1  
 No ..... 2
- 70.40 QTEmpPy2.SjbTax, SjbTax2  
*APPLIES IF QTEmpPy2.TaxFlt = 1*  
**How much was deducted?**  
 0.01..9997.00
- 70.45 QTEmpPy2.DVTAXS, DVTAXS2 (\*)  
 ## *APPLIES IF QTEmpPy2.SjbTax = Response*  
**DV for tax deductions in subsidiary job?**  
 0.01..9997.00
- 70.50 QTEmpPy2.Ninoft, Ninoft2 (\*)  
**Was any amount deducted for National Insurance?**  
 Yes ..... 1  
 No ..... 2
- 70.55 QTEmpPy2.SJbNINO, SJbNINO2  
*APPLIES IF QTEmpPy2.Ninoft = 1*  
**How much was deducted?**  
 0.01..997.00
- 70.60 QTEmpPy2.DVNINS, DVNINS2 (\*)  
 ## *APPLIES IF QTEmpPy2.SJbNINO = Response*  
**DV for NI deductions in subsidiary job?**  
 0.01..9997.00
- 70.65 QTEmpPy2.OdedSub, OdedSub2 (\*)  
**Were there any other deductions?**  
 Yes ..... 1  
 No ..... 2

**Employee pay - subsidiary job (b)****Other deductions****(i) Other deductions**

*Subsection applies if other deductions recorded on payslip  
(QTEmpPy2.ODedSub= 1)*

- 70.70 QTEmpPy2.Num.SjbDTyp, SjbDTyp2..8  
**What was the purpose of this other deduction?**
- 70.75 QTEmpPy2.Num.SjbCod, SjbCod2..8  
(STANDARD EXPENDITURE CODE)
- 70.80 QTEmpPy2.Num.SjbFin, SjbFin2..8  
(CODE in office using computer assisted coding)  
(NEW EFS CODE )
- 70.85 QTEmpPy2.Num.SjbDAmt,SjbDAmt2..8  
**How much was deducted?**  
0..997.00
- 70.90 QTEmpPy2.Num.DVDEDS, DVDEDS2,3..8(\*)  
## *APPLIES IF QTEmpPy2.Deduc.SJbDAmt = Response*  
**DV for other deductions in subsidiary job**  
0..997.00
- 70.95 QTEmpPy2.Num.SjbAny,SJbAny2..8  
*APPLIES IF QTEmpPy2.ODedSub = 1*  
**Any further other deductions?**  
Yes ..... 1  
No ..... 2

If coded 1, questions 70.70 to 70.95 are repeated up to 4 more times.

**End of subsection (i)**

**Employee pay - subsidiary job (b)****FILE:PERSON**

70.100 QTEmpPy2.SjbSlip - SjbSlip2

**DID RESPONDENT CONSULT PAYSLIP?**

Yes ..... 1  
 No ..... 2

70.105 QTEmpPy2.SJbGrs - SJbGrs2

*APPLIES IF QTEmpPy2.SjbSlip = 1***What was the gross wage/salary including any superannuation as shown on payslip?**

0.01..99997.00

70.110 QTEmpPy2.DVGros, DVGros2

## *APPLIES IF QTEmpPy2.PyGrs = Response AND QTEmpPy2.PyPC = Response*

DV for gross pay in subsidiary job (SJbGrs)

0.01..99997.00

*Questions 70.10 through to 70.105 are repeated for the second subsidiary job as an employee*



## National Insurance contributions

### FILE:PERSON

**(a) QTNIC**

*Section applies if not currently in paid employment and below pensionable age*

*APPLIES IF (Age<61 OR (Age=61 - 65 AND Sex = 1)) AND  
(QTILO.DVILO4a = 2 (UFW), 3 (Unemployed) or 4 (Inactive))*

80.5 QTNIC.Nicont (\*)

**Do you pay a regular National Insurance contribution?**

Yes ..... (1)  
No ..... (2)

80.10 QTNIC.Nicontam (\*)

*APPLIES IF QTNIC.Nicont = 1*

**How much was the last contribution you paid?**

0..99997.00

80.15 QTNIC.Perc483 (\*)

*APPLIES IF QTNIC.Nicontam = Response*

**What period does this cover?**

SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

80.20 QTNIC.DVNIC (\*)

## *APPLIES IF QTNIC.Perc483 = Response*

DV for last regular NI contribution (NICONTAM)

0..99997.00

## National Insurance contributions

### FILE:PERSON

(b) **QTNIL**

*Section applies if employee or not currently working and below pensionable age*

*APPLIES IF (Age < 61 OR (Age = 61 - 65 AND Sex = 1)) AND ((QTILO.Adult.Paidwork = 2) OR (QTILO.Adult.Empstat1 = 1))*

90.5 **QTNIL.NIDirect (\*)**

**(Apart from the contributions you have mentioned) have you made any lump sum payments of N.I. contributions to Inland Revenue or DSS during the 12 months since (date)?**

NB. THIS MAINLY APPLIES TO SELF-EMPLOYED & SHOULD NOT DUPLICATE ANY DETAILS OF REGULAR CONTRIBUTIONS ENTERED EARLIER

Yes ..... (1)

No ..... (2)

90.10 **QTNIL.DirNiAm(\*)**

*APPLIES IF QTNIL.NIDirect = 1*

**How much did you pay?**

0..999997

## Income from odd jobs

**QTOddJ** : *Section applies to ALL SPENDERS*

**FILE:PERSON**

100.5 QTOddJ.OdjFilt

**In the 12 months since (date), have you received any money for odd jobs, including mail order agent work or babysitting work, or any occasional fees for work or professional advice that we have not yet covered?**

- Yes ..... (1)  
 No ..... (2)

*Section applies if QTOddJ.OdjFilt = 1*

100.10 QTOddJ.Num.OddJDesc,OddJDes2.. 5 (\*)

**What was the job?**

100.15 QTOddJ.Num.OddJpr,OddJpr2.. 5 (\*)

**Did you do this job in the last 7 days?**

- Yes ..... (1)  
 No ..... (2)

100.20 QTOddJ.Num.OddJrg, OddJrg2..5 (\*)

*APPLIES IF QTOddJ.Num.OddJpr = 1*

**Is the job done on a regular basis?**

- Yes ..... (1)  
 No ..... (2)

100.25 QTOddJ.Num.OddJmp,OddJmp2, OddJmp5 (\*)

*APPLIES IF QTOddJ.Adult.OJA.OddJrg = 1*

**Do you work:**

- as an employee ..... (1)  
 or as self-employed? ..... (2)

**Income from odd jobs**

**FILE:PERSON**

100.30 QTOddJ.Num.OddJAmt,OddJAmt2..5 (\*)

**How much in total did you receive for the job in the 12 months since (date)?**

1..9997

100.35 QTOddJ.Num.DVODD, DVODD2..5 (\*)

## *APPLIES IF QTODDJ.Adult.OJA.OddJAmt = Response*

DV for amount received for odd job (ODDAMT)

0..9997.00

100.40 QTOddJ.Num OdJAny,OdJAny2..5

**Have there been any more odd jobs or occasional fees in the 12 months since (date)**

Yes ..... (1)

No ..... (2)

If OdJAny coded 1, questions 100.15 to 100.40 are repeated

**Redundancy payments****FILE:PERSON****QTRedunP** : *Section applies to ALL SPENDERS*110.5 QTRedunP.**Redund** (\*)**In the 12 months since (date), have you received any redundancy payments?**

Yes ..... (1)

No ..... (2)

110.10 QTRedunP.**RedAmt** (\*)*APPLIES IF QTRedunP.Redund = 1***How much did you receive?**

0..999997

110.15 QTRedunP.**DVRED** (\*)## *APPLIES IF QTRedunP.RedAmt = Response*

DV for redundancy payment (REDAMT)

0..999997.00

## Concessionary bus travel

**QTBusPas** : *Section applies to pensioners*

*In GB applies to all aged 65 or over AND Females aged 60 to 64*

*In N Ireland applies to all aged 65 or over*

### FILE:PERSON

120.5 QTBusPas.**BusPass** (\*)

**At present do you have an OAP concessionary bus pass, permit, tokens or tickets?**

EXCLUDE SEASON TICKET

- Yes ..... (1)  
 No ..... (2)  
 No concessionary bus travel provision in area ..... (3)

120.10 QTBusPas.**BType** (\*)

*APPLIES IF QTBusPas.BusPass = 1*

**Is it a...**

- free bus pass or permit ..... (1)  
 half-fare bus pass or permit ..... (2)  
 flat-fare bus pass or permit ..... (3)  
 bus tokens or bus tickets ..... (4)  
 London: Bus or tube ..... (5)  
 London: Bus, tube or rail..... (6)  
 or any other type of concessionary OAP bus pass? ..... (7)

120.15 QTBusPas.**BTypeO** (\*)

*APPLIES IF QTBusPas.BType = 5*

**What sort of ticket is it?**

NB. IF MORE THAN ONE SCHEME IN LOCAL AUTHORITY AREA ESTABLISH  
 WHICH ONE RESPONDENT HAS

(TEXT FIELD)

**Benefits (a)****FILE:PERSON****(a) QTBENEF1**  
*Section applies to ALL SPENDERS*130.10 QTBENEF1.**Ben1R11, 12..19**  
SHOW PROMPT CARD R1**Looking at Card R1, are you at present receiving any of these state benefits in your own right: that is, where you are the named recipient?"**

- Child Benefit ..... (1)  
 Guardian's allowance..... (2)  
 Invalid Care allowance ..... (3)  
 Retirement pension (National Insurance) or Old Person's Pension ..... (4)  
 Widow's pension, Bereavement Allowance or Widowed Parents (formerly Widowed Mothers) Allowance ..... (5)  
 War disablement pension or War Widow's Pension ..... (6)  
 Severe disablement allowance ..... (7)  
 Disabled Person's Tax Credit..... (8)  
 None of these ..... (9)

(The first type of benefit or none of these is coded in BEN1R11, the second type (if any) in Ben1R12 and so on.)

130.15 QTBENEF1.**AmtBenX,AmtBenX2 ..8**  
**What was the amount of benefit you last received?**  
0.01..9997.00130.20 QTBENEF1.**PerBenx,PerBenx2 .. 8**  
**What period did this cover?**  
SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES130.25 QTBENEF1.**DVCHB (\*)**  
## *APPLIES IF QTBENEF1.ChBnDtl.PerBenx = Response*  
DV for Child Benefit  
0.0..997.00130.30 QTBENEF1.**DVGUAR(\*)**  
## *APPLIES IF QTBENEF1.GuarDtl.PerBenx2 = Response*  
DV for Guardian's Allowance  
0.0..997.00

**Benefits (a)****FILE:PERSON**

130.35 QTbenef1.DVICA(\*)

## APPLIES IF QTbenef1.ICADtl.PerBenx3 = Response  
 DV for Invalid Care Allowance  
 0.0..997.00

130.40 QTbenef1.DVPENS(\*)

## APPLIES IF QTbenef1.PensDtl.PerBenx4 = Response  
 DV for N.I. Pension  
 0.0..997.00

130.45 QTbenef1.WarChk (\*)

APPLIES IF QTbenef1.Ben1R1 = 6

**May I check, is your war pension..**

War disablement pension ..... (1)

or War widow's pension? ..... (2)

130.50 QTbenef1.DVWID(\*)

## APPLIES IF QTbenef1.WidoDtl.PerBenx5 = Response  
 DV for widow's pension  
 0.0..997.00

130.55 QTbenef1.DVWAR(\*)

## APPLIES IF QTbenef1.WarPDtl.PerBenx6 = Response  
 DV for war pension  
 0.0..997.00

130.60 QTbenef1.DVSVS(\*)

## APPLIES IF QTbenef1.SvDsDtl.PerBenx7 = Response  
 DV for Severe Disablement Allowance  
 0.0..997.00

130.65 QTbenef1.DVDPTC2(\*)

## APPLIES IF QTbenef1.DPTCDtl.PerBenx8 = Response  
 DV for Disabled Person's Tax Credit  
 0.0..997.00



**Benefits (b)****FILE:PERSON****(b) QTbenef2***Section applies to ALL SPENDERS*

## 140.10 QTbenef2.Ben2R21, Ben2R22.. Ben2R23

**And looking at card R2 , are you at present receiving any of these state benefits - either in your own name, or on behalf of someone else in this household?**

- CARE COMPONENT of Disability Living allowance ..... (1)  
 MOBILITY COMPONENT of Disability Living allowance ..... (2)  
 Attendance allowance..... (3)  
 None of these ..... (4)

(The first type of benefit or none of these is coded in Ben2R21, the second type (if any) in Ben2R22 and the third, if any, in Ben2R23)

## 140.15 QTbenef2.ATTALLFU (\*)

APPLIES IF QTbenef2 = 1,2,or 3

- Together with pension ..... (1)  
 Separate payment..... (2)

## 140.20 QTbenef2.AmtBenx9..AmtBen11

**What was the amount of benefit you last received?**

0.01..9997.00

## 140.25 QTbenef2 PerBenx9..Perben11

**What period did this cover?**

SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

## 140.30 QTbenef2.DVDLAS (\*)

## APPLIES IF QTbenef2.DLASDtl.PerBenx9 = response

DV for Disability Living Allowance, self-care component  
 0..997.00

## 140.35 QTbenef2.DVDLAM (\*)

## APPLIES IF QTbenef2.DLAMDtl.PerBen10 = response

DV for Disability Living Allowance, mobility component  
 0..997.00

## 140.40 QTbenef2.DVATT (\*)

## APPLIES IF QTbenef2.AttcDtl.PerBen11 = response

DV for Attendance Allowance  
 0..997.00

## Benefits (c)

FILE:PERSON

## (c) QTBENEF3

*Section applies to ALL SPENDERS*

## 150.10 QTBENEF3.XmasBon (\*)

**In the 12 months since (date), have you received a state Christmas bonus?**

- Yes ..... (1)  
 No ..... (2)

## 150.15 QTBENEF3.Ben3S11. .16

SHOW CARD S1

**Now looking at card S1, have you received IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS since..., any of these benefits in your own right: that is, where you are the named recipient?**

- Jobseeker's Allowance/ ..... (1)  
 Income Support..... (2)  
 Working Families Tax Credit (not received as a lump sum) ..... (3)  
 Incapacity Benefit..... (4)  
 Statutory Sick Pay (from employer)..... (5)  
 Industrial injury disablement benefit ..... (6)  
 None of these ..... (7)

(The first type of benefit or none of these is coded in Ben3S11, the second type (if any in Ben3S12 and so on.)

## 150.20 QTBENEF3.JSAChk (\*)

*APPLIES IF QTBENEF3. Ben3S11 = 1***There are two types of Jobseeker's Allowance. Is the Allowance you have received:**

- CONTRIBUTORY, that is based on your NI contributions ..... (1)  
 INCOME-BASED, that is based on an assessment of your income ..... (2)  
 or have you received BOTH types of Jobseeker's Allowance AT DIFFERENT  
 TIMES in the last 12 months ..... (3)

## 150.25 QTBENEF3 NumWks,Numwks2..NumWks 7

*APPLIES IF QTBENEF3 Ben3S11 = 1-6***For how many weeks in the last 12 months since (Date) did you receive this benefit ?****1..52**

**Benefits (c)****FILE:PERSON**

150.30 QTbenef3 Amtben12..17

*APPLIES IF CODES 1- 4 AND 6 AT QTbenef3 .ADULT . Ben3S1***What was the amount of benefit you last received?**

0.01..9997.00

150.35 QTbenef3 PerBen12..17

*APPLIES IF CODES 1-4 AND 6 AT QTbenef3.ADULT. Ben3S1***What period did this cover?**

SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

150.40 QTbenef3 Reptnow, Reptnow2..7

*APPLIES IF CODES 1-6 AT QTbenef3.ADULT. Ben3S1***Are you receiving this benefit at present?**

Yes ..... (1)

No ..... (2)

*N.B. If JSACHK is coded 3 the NumWks, AmtBenx, PerBenx and ReptNow questions are asked twice: in respect of JSA contribution-based AND in respect of JSA income-based.*

150.45 QTbenef3.DVJSACON (\*)

## *APPLIES IF QTbenef3.JSAConQ.AmtPer.PerBen12 = Response*

DV for JSA Contribution-based

0..997.00

150.50 QTbenef3.DVJSAIB (\*)

## *APPLIES IF QTbenef3.JSAIBQ.AmtPer.PerBen13 = Response*

DV for JSA Income-based

0..997.00

150.55 QTbenef3.DVIN (\*)

## *APPLIES IF QTbenef3.IncSupQ.AmtPer.PerBen14 = Response*

DV for Income Support

0..997.00

**Benefits (c)****FILE:PERSON**

150.60 QTbenef3.DVFAM (\*)

## APPLIES IF QTbenef3.FamCrdq.AmtPer.PerBen15 = Response  
DV for Family Credit/Working Families Tax Credit  
0..997.00

150.65 QTbenef3.DVInCap (\*)

## APPLIES IF QTbenef3.InCapBnq.AmtPer.PerBen16 = Response  
DV for incapacity Benefit  
0..997.00

150.70 QTbenef3.DVInd(\*)

## APPLIES IF QTbenef3.InDQ.AmtPer.PerBen17 = Response  
DV for Industrial Injury Disablement Benefit  
0..997.00]

## Benefits (d)

FILE:PERSON

## (d) QTBENEF4

*Section applies if Female aged 55 or less*

## 160.10 QTBENEF4.Ben4S2

SHOW PROMPT CARD S2

**In the last 12 months, have you received either of the things shown on card S2, in your own right ?**

- Maternity allowance ..... (1)  
 Statutory maternity pay from your employer or former employer ..... (2)  
 Neither of these..... (3)

## 160.15 QTBENEF4. NumWks9

*APPLIES IF QTBENEF4.Ben4S2 = 1 (Maternity Allowance)***For how many weeks in the last 12 months since (date) did you receive this benefit?**

1..52

## 160.20 QTBENEF4.MatAIDtl. AmtBen19

*APPLIES IF QTBENEF4. Ben4S2 = 1 (Maternity Allowance)***What was the amount of benefit you last received?**

0.01..9997.00

## 160.25 QTBENEF4.MatAIDtl.PerBen19

*APPLIES IF QTBENEF4. Ben4S2 = 1 (Maternity Allowance)***What period did this cover?**

SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

## 160.30 QTBENEF4.MatAlt.ReptNow9

*APPLIES IF QTBENEF4. Ben4S2 = 1 (Maternity Allowance)***Are you receiving this benefit at present?**

- Yes ..... (1)  
 No ..... (2)

**Benefits (d)****FILE:PERSON**

160.35 QTbenef4.DVMATA(\*)

## APPLIES IF QTbenef4.MatAIDtl.AmtBen.PerBen19 = Response

DV for Maternity Allowance

0..997.00

160.40 QTbenef4.MatSt. Numwks8

APPLIES IF QTbenef4. Ben4S2 =2 (SMP)

**For how many weeks in the last 12 months since (date) did you receive this benefit?**

1..52

160.45 QTbenef4.AmtBen18

APPLIES IF QTbenef4. Ben 4S2=2 (SMP)

**What was the amount of benefit you last received?**

0.01..9997.00

160.50 QTbenef4.PerBen18

**What period did this cover?**

SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

160.55 QTbenef4.MatStNow Rcpnow8

APPLIES IF QTbenef4. Ben4S2 = 2 (SMP)

**Are you receiving this benefit at present?**

Yes ..... (1)

No ..... (2)

160.60 QTbenef4.DVMatSt

DV for statutory Maternity pay from employer or former employer

APPLIES IF QTbenef4.MatStDtl.AmtBen.PerBen18 = Response

0..997.00

**Benefits (e)****FILE:PERSON****QTBENEF5***Section applies to ALL SPENDERS*170.10 QTBENEF5. **Ben5T101.. Ben5T111**

CARD T1

**In the 12 months since date, have you received any of the things shown on card T1, in your own right?**

- Working Families Tax Credit paid as a lump sum ..... (1)
- Grant from Social Fund for Funeral Expenses ..... (2)
- Grant from Social Fund for Maternity expenses/Sure Start Maternity Grant ..... (3)
- A Social Fund Loan or Community Care Grant ..... (4)
- Back to Work Bonus ..... (5)
- 'Extended payment' of Housing Benefit/rent rebate, or Council Tax Benefit ..... (6)
- Widow's Payment or Bereavement Payment – Lump Sum ..... (7)
- Disabled Person's Tax Credit (paid as a lump sum) ..... (8)
- Child Maintenance Bonus ..... (9)
- Lone Parent's Benefit Run On ..... (10)
- Any other state benefit not previously mentioned ..... (11)
- None of these ..... (12)

170.15 QTBENEF5. **FamLAmt (\*)***APPLIES IF QTBENEF5.Ben5T1 = 1***What was the total Working Families Tax Credit lump sum payment you received?**

0..9997.00

170.20 QTBENEF5. **DVFAML (\*)**## *APPLIES IF QTBENEF5.FamLAmt = Response*

DV for Working Families Tax Credit Lump sum

0..9997.00

170.25 QTBENEF5. **FunerAmt (\*)***APPLIES IF QTBENEF5. Ben5T1 = 2***What was the total grant you received for funeral expenses?**

0..9997.00

170.30 QTBENEF5. **DVFUN (\*)**## *APPLIES IF QTBENEF5.FunerAmt = Response*

DV for Funeral Expenses

0..9997.00

**Benefits (e)****FILE:PERSON**

170.35 QTbenef5.MatGrAmt (\*)

*APPLIES IF QTbenef5.Ben5T1 = 3***What was the total grant you received for maternity expenses?**

0..9997.00

170.40 QTbenef5.DVMATG (\*)

## *APPLIES IF QTbenef5.MatGrAmt = Response*

DV for Maternity Expenses

0..9997.00

170.45 QTbenef5.CCLAmt (\*)

*APPLIES IF QTbenef5.Ben5T1 = 4***What was the total Community Care grant you received?**

0..9997.00

170.50 QTbenef5.DVCCG (\*)

## *APPLIES IF QTbenef5.CCLAmt = Response*

DV for Community Care Grant

0..9997.00

170.55 QTbenef5.WkBnAmt (\*)

*APPLIES IF QTbenef5.Ben5T1 = 5***What was the total amount of Back to Work Bonus you received?**

THIS PAYMENT USUALLY RANGES FROM £5 TO £1,000

0..9997.00

170.60 QTbenef5.DVWkBn (\*)

## *APPLIES IF QTbenef5.WkBnamt = Response*

DV for Back to Work Bonus

0..9997.00



**Benefits (e)****FILE:PERSON**

170.65 QTbenef5.ExtHBamt (\*)

*APPLIES IF QTbenef5.Ben5T1 = 6***What was the total amount of 'Extended payment' of Housing Benefit/rent rebate, or Council Tax Benefit you received?**

0..9997.00

170.70 QTbenef5.DVExtHB (\*)

## *APPLIES IF QTbenef5.ExtHBamt.response*

DV for Extended payment of housing benefit/rent rebate or Council Tax Benefit

0..9997.00

170.75 QTbenef5.DVWidPy (\*)

## *APPLIES IF QTbenef1.Ben5T1 = 7*

DV for Widow's Payment

0..997.00

(N.B. this DV will be computed to £19.23 if Widow's payment is included at Ben5T1. No "amount" question will be asked as the annual payment is invariably £1,000.)

170.80 QTbenef5.DPTCLamt(\*)

*APPLIES IF QTbenef5.Ben5T1 = 8***What was the total amount of Disabled Person's Tax Credit you received?**

0..9997.00

170.85 QTbenef5.DVDPTCL (\*)

## *APPLIES IF QTbenef1.DPTCLamt = Response*

DV for Disabled Person's Tax Credit

170.90 QTbenef5.ChdMnAmt (\*)

*APPLIES IF QTbenef5.Ben5T1 = 9***What was the total amount of 'Child Maintenance Bonus' you received?**

0..9997.00

**Benefits (e)****FILE:PERSON**

170.95 QTbenef5.DVChdMn (\*)

## APPLIES IF QTbenef5.ChdMnAmt.response

DV for Child Maintenance Bonus

0..9997.00

170.100 QTbenef5.LParAmt (\*)

APPLIES IF QTbenef5.Ben5T1 = 10

**What was the total amount of Lone Parent's Benefit Run On you received?**

0..9997.00

170.105 QTbenef5.DVLPAr (\*)

## APPLIES IF QTbenef5.LParAmt.response

DV for Lone Parent's Benefit Run On

0..9997.00

170.110 QTbenef5.OthBnT1 (\*)

APPLIES IF QTbenef5.Ben5T1 = 11

**Specify type of benefit**

(text field)

170.115 QTbenef5.OthBnT1.NumWks10

APPLIES IF QTbenef5.Ben5T1 = 11

**For how many weeks in the last 12 months since (date) did you receive this benefit?**

1..52

**Benefits (e)****FILE:PERSON**

170.120 QT BENEF5.OthBnT1.AmtBen20

*APPLIES IF QT BENEF5. Ben5T1 = 11***What was the amount of benefit you last received?**

0.01..9997.00

170.125 QT BENEF5.OthBenT1.PerBen20

*APPLIES IF QT BENEF5.OthBnT1.Amtper.AmtBen20 = RESPONSE***What period does this cover?**

SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

170.130 QT BENEF5.OthBenT1.RcptNo10

*APPLIES IF QT BENEF5. Ben5T1 = 11***Are you receiving this benefit at present?**

Yes ..... (1)

No ..... (2)

170.135 QT BENEF5.B50TDV

## *APPLIES IF QT BENEF5.OthBenT1.Amtper.AmtBen20 = RESPONSE*

DV FOR OTHER BENEFIT

0..997.00

170.140 QT BENEF5.CTC

**TO ALL SPENDERS****In the last 12 months, have you received Childrens's Tax Credit, in your own right ?**

Yes ..... (1)

No ..... (2)

**Benefits (f)****FILE:PERSON****QTOthBen***Section applies to ALL SPENDERS*

- 180.5 QTOthBen.FiltTU (\*)  
SHOW PROMPT CARD T2  
**In the 12 months since (date), have you received any regular payments from any of these insurance schemes EXCLUDE LUMP SUMS**  
Yes ..... (1)  
No ..... (2)

- 180.10 QTOthBen.BOthT21..BothT28  
*APPLIES IF QTOthBen.FiltTU = 1*  
SHOW PROMPT CARD T2  
**Which benefits have you received?**  
Trade Union sick pay or strike pay ..... (1)  
Friendly Society Sickness Benefits ..... (2)  
Benefits under private medical scheme ..... (3)  
Benefits under personal accident insurance ..... (4)  
Permanent health insurance..... (5)  
Benefits under hospital savings scheme ..... (6)  
Benefits under any other sickness insurance ..... (7)  
Payments from unemployment/redundancy insurance..... (8)

(The first type of benefit received is coded in BOthT21, the second type (if any) is coded in BOthT22 and so on.)

- 180.15 QTOthBen Numwks 11..18  
*APPLIES ACCORDING TO CODE(S) AT QTOthBen.BothT2*  
**For how many weeks in the last 12 months since (date) did you receive this benefit?**  
1..52

- 180.20 QTOthBen AmtBen21..28  
*APPLIES ACCORDING TO CODE(S) AT QTOthBen. BothT2*  
**What was the amount of benefit you last received?**  
0.01..9997.00

- 180.25 QTOthBen PerBen21..28  
*APPLIES ACCORDING TO CODE(S) AT QTOthBen. BothT2*  
**What period does this cover?**  
SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

**Benefits (f)****FILE:PERSON**180.30 QTOthBen **ReptNo11..18***APPLIES ACCORDING TO CODE(S) AT QTOthBen. BOthT2***Are you receiving this benefit at present?**

Yes ..... (1)

No ..... (2)

180.35 QTOthBen.**DVTRAD** (\*)## *APPLIES IF QTOthBen. BOthT2 = 1*

DV for TU Sick/ Strike Pay

0..997.00

180.40 QTOthBen.**DVFRS** (\*)## *APPLIES IF QTOthBen. BOthT2 = 2*

DV for Friendly Society Sickness Benefits

0..997.00

180.45 QTOthBen.**DVPRIV** (\*)## *APPLIES IF QTOthBen. BOthT2 = 3*

DV for Private Medical Scheme Benefits

0..997.00

180.50 QTOthBen.**DVACC** (\*)## *APPLIES IF QTOthBen. BOthT2 = 4*

DV for Personal Accident Insurance Benefits

0..997.00

180.55 QTOthBen.**DVPERM** (\*)## *APPLIES IF QTOthBen. BOthT2 = 5*

DV for Personal Health Insurance

0..997.00

**Benefits (f)****FILE:PERSON**

180.60 QTOthBen.DVHOSP (\*)

## APPLIES IF QTOthBen. B0thT2 = 6

DV for Hospital Savings Scheme Benefits

0..997.00

180.65 QTOthBen.DVOTHINS (\*)

## APPLIES IF QTOthBen.BnCardT2 = 7

DV for any other sickness insurance benefit

0..997.00

180.70 QTOthBen.DVREDINS (\*)

## APPLIES IF QTOthBen. B0thT2 = 8

DV for Unemployment/Redundancy Insurance Payments

0..997.00

### Income from pensions and trusts

**QTPrvPen : Applies to ALL SPENDERS**

190.5 QTPrvPen.**PensInc** (\*)

*APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS*

SHOW PROMPT CARD U1

**Are you at present receiving an income from any of these sources?**

Yes ..... (1)

No..... (2)

***APPLIES IF QTPrvPen.PensInc = 1***

190.10 QTPrvPen.Num.**PensType, PensTyp2.. PensTyp6**(\*)

**Which type of pension is this?**

An employee pension from a previous employer ..... (1)

Pension from employer of a deceased spouse or relative..... (2)

A private personal pension..... (3)

An annuity, home income plan, equity release plan..... (4)

A pension as a member of a trade Union or friendly society ..... (5)

A payment from a trust or covenant..... (6)

190.15 QTPrvPen.Num.**IncAmt, IncAmt2..IncAmt6** (\*)

**How much did you receive last time?**

0.01..9997.00

190.20 QTPrvPen.Num.**IncPd, IncPd2..IncPd6** (\*)

*APPLIES IF QTPrvPen.PenNo.IncAmt = Response*

**What period did this cover?**

SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

190.25 QTPrvPen.Num.**DVINC, DVINC2..6** (\*)

## *APPLIES IF QTPrvPen.PenNo.IncPd = Response*

DV FOR INCAMT

0..99997.00

## Income from pensions and trusts

### FILE:PERSON

190.30 QTPrvPen.Num.**Taxed,Taxed2..Taxed6** (\*)

*APPLIES IF QTPrvPen.PenNo.IncAmt = Response*

**Was tax deducted at source?**

Yes ..... (1)

No ..... (2)

190.35 QTPrvPen.Num.**Taxamt,Taxamt2..Taxamt6** (\*)

*APPLIES IF QTPrvPen.PenNo.Taxed = 1*

**How much tax was deducted?**

0.01..99997.00

190.40 QTPrvPen.Num.**DVTAXA, DVTAXA2..DVTAXA6** (\*)

## *APPLIES IF QTPrvPen.PenNo.TaxAmt = Response AND QTPrvPen.PenNo.IncPd = Response*

DV FOR TAXAMT

0..99997.00

190.45 QTPrvPen.Num.**PTInc, PTInc2 .. PTInc6** (\*)

*APPLIES IF QTPrvPen.PenNo.Taxed = 1*

**Was the last payment before or after tax was deducted?**

Before ..... (1)

After ..... (2)

190.50 QTPrvPen.Num.**PrvPAny,PrvPAny2.. PrvPAny6**

*APPLIES IF QTPrvPen.PensInc = 1*

**Do you have any other income from any of the sources on card U1?**

Yes ..... 1

No..... 2

If coded 1, questions 190.10 through to 190.50 are repeated for up to 5 more types of pensions.



## Other Income

### FILE:PERSON

#### QTOthInc : *Applies to ALL SPENDERS*

200.5 QTOthInc.**Rentrec** (\*)  
*APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS*  
**In the 12 months since (date), have you received any rent from property?**  
 Yes ..... (1)  
 No ..... (2)

200.10 QTOthInc.**Renrecam** (\*)  
*APPLIES IF QTOthInc.Rentrec = 1*  
**How much did you receive in the 12 months since (date), before deducting income tax, but after deducting all allowable expenses?**  
 ALLOWABLE EXPENSES INCLUDE RENT, RATES, INSURANCES, REPAIRS, MAINTENANCE, SERVICES; LEGAL AND PROFESSIONAL COSTS AND INTEREST ON LOAN TO PURCHASE PROPERTY; WEAR AND TEAR ON FURNISHINGS.  
 0..9999997

200.15 QTOthInc.**DVREN** (\*)  
 ## *APPLIES IF QTOthInc.Renrecam = Response*  
 DV for rent from property  
 0..9999997.00

200.20 QTOthInc.**OthIErn1..3** (\*)  
*APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS*  
 SHOW PROMPT CARD U2  
**In the 12 months since (date), have you received any income not yet mentioned from any of these sources?**  
 Royalties e.g. from land, books or performances ..... (1)  
 Income as a sleeping partner in a business ..... (2)  
 Occupational pension from an overseas government or company paid in foreign currency (if pension is in £, enter in previous benefits question) ..... (3)  
 NONE OF THESE ..... (4)

(The first type of income or 'None of these' is coded in OthIErn, the second type of income (if any) is coded in OthIErn 1 and the third type in OthIErn 2.)

200.25 QTOthInc.**RoyalAmt** (\*)  
*APPLIES IF QTOthInc. OthIErn = 1*  
**How much have you received in royalties in the 12 months since (date)?**  
 1..9999997

**Other Income****FILE:PERSON**

200.30 QTOthInc.DVROY (\*)

## APPLIES IF QTOthInc.RoyalAmt = Response  
DV FOR ROYALAMT  
0..9999997.00

200.35 QTOthInc.SleepAmt (\*)

APPLIES IF QTOthInc. OthIern = 2

**How much have you received as income as a sleeping partner in the 12 months since (date)?**

1..9999997

200.40 QTOthInc.DVSLEE (\*)

## APPLIES IF QTOthInc.SleepAmt = Response  
DV for income as a sleeping partner  
0..9999997.00

200.45 QTOthInc.FCPenAmt (\*)

APPLIES IF QTOthInc. OthIern = 3

**How much have you received (in £) from a foreign currency pension in the 12 months since (date)?**

1..9999997

200.50 QTOthInc.DVFCP (\*)

## APPLIES IF QTOthInc.FCPenAmt = Response  
DV for foreign currency pensions  
0..9999997.00

**Regular allowances****FILE:PERSON****QTAllow : Applies to ALL SPENDERS**

210.5 QTAllow.AllFilt

SHOW PROMPT CARD V

**In the 12 months since (date), have you received any of these allowances?**INCLUDE ALLOWANCE FROM MEMBER OF ARMED FORCES OR MERCHANT  
NAVY, ABSENT SPENDERS AND NON-RESIDENT SPOUSE

Yes ..... (1)

No ..... (2)

210.10 QTAllow.Num.Alltype,Alltype2.. Alltype6 (\*)

SHOW PROMPT CARD V

**What allowances have you received?**

REGULAR allowance from a member of your household

who is TEMPORARILY absent..... (1)

Maintenance or separation allowance..... (2)

Any other REGULAR allowance from an INDIVIDUAL who is

NOT a member of this household ..... (3)

Allowance for foster child..... (4)

Allowance for adopted child ..... (5)

Other regular allowance from an organisation ..... (6)

210.15 QTAllow.Num.AllRecam, AllReca2..AllReca6 (\*)

**How much did you receive last time?**

1..9997.00

210.20 QTAllow.Num.Perc584 – Perc589 (\*)

*APPLIES IF QTAllow.Num.AllRecam = Response***What period does this cover?**

SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

210.25 QTAllow.AIDVAL, AIDVAL2..AIDVAL6

## *APPLIES IF QTAllow.Num.Perc584 = Response*

DV FOR ALLRECAM

0..9997.00

**Regular allowances**

**FILE:PERSON**

210.30 QTAllow.Num.AllPres,All Pres2..AllPres6 (\*)

*APPLIES IF QTAllow.Num.AllRecam = Response*

**Are you receiving this allowance at present?**

- Yes ..... (1)
- No ..... (2)

210.35 QTAllow.Num.AllAny,AllAny2..AllAny6

**In the 12 months since.. have you received any more of these allowances?**

- Yes ..... 1
- No..... 2

If coded 1, questions 210. 10 to 210.35 are repeated for up to 6 allowances.

## Direct payments and refunds of income tax

### FILE:PERSON

**QTALTax :** *Applies to ALL SPENDERS*

220.5 QTALTax.**DirTax** (\*)  
**(Apart from the tax payments you have mentioned), have you made any (other) income tax payments in the 12 months since (date)?**  
**EXCLUDE CAPITAL GAINS TAX**  
 Yes ..... (1)  
 No ..... (2)

220.10 QTALTax.**DirTaxam** (\*)  
*APPLIES IF QTALTax.DirTax = 1*  
**How much did you pay?**  
 1..9999997

220.15 QTALTax.**DVDIRT** (\*)  
 ## *APPLIES IF QTALTax.DirTax = 1*  
 DV for other income tax payments (DIRTAX)  
 0..9999997

220.20 QTALTax.**Incsrce** (\*)  
*APPLIES IF QTALTax.DirTax = 1*  
**What was the source of income on which you were taxed?**  
 (Text)

220.25 QTALTax.**DirtaxR** (\*)  
**Has Inland Revenue or DSS refunded any income tax direct to you in the 12 months since (date)?**  
 Yes ..... (1)  
 No ..... (2)

220.30 QTALTax.**Dirtxram** (\*)  
*APPLIES IF QTALTax.DirTaxR = 1*  
**How much was refunded?**  
 1..9999997

**Direct payments and refunds of income tax**

**FILE:PERSON**

220.35 QTALTax.DVDRT (\*)

## APPLIES IF QTALTax.DirTaxR = 1

DV for refund of income tax (DIRTXRAM)

0..9999997.00

220.40 QTALTax.PAYEref (\*)

APPLIES IF QTALTax.DirTaxR = 1

**Was this a refund of tax deducted under PAYE?**

Yes ..... (1)

No ..... (2)

## Money sent abroad

### FILE:PERSON

**QTALAWay : Applies to ALL SPENDERS**

230.5 QTALAWay.CashAway (\*)

**In the 12 months since (date), have you sent any money abroad to a PRIVATE INDIVIDUAL or to a CHARITY? INCLUDE BOTH OCCASIONAL GIFTS & REGULAR ALLOWANCES**

Yes ..... 1  
No..... 2

230.10 QTALAWay. CashAmt (\*)

*APPLIES IF QTALAWay.Cashaway = 1 or 2*

**How much (in £) have you sent abroad to a private individual or charity in the 12 months since (date)?**

1..9999997

230.15 QTALAWay.DVPRI (\*)

## *APPLIES IF QTALAWay.Cashaway = 1 or 2*

DV for amount sent to a private individual or charity (CASHAMT)

0..9999997.00

**Interest on Investments – ISAs****FILE:PERSON****QTASSET: Applies to all spenders****ISA QUESTIONS: age = 16 or over**240.5 **ISAAcc (\*)****In the last 12 months have you had any interest credited to an individual savings account (ISAs started in April 1999) ?**

INCLUDE INTEREST FROM CASH AND SECURITIES, STOCKS AND SHARES, ISAs

Yes.....1

No.....2

240.10 **ISAAmt (\*)***APPLIES IF ISAAcc = Yes***What was the total interest since April 2000 ?**

RECORD THE COMBINED INTEREST FROM CASH AND SECURITIES, STOCKS AND SHARES, ISAs

1..99997

DK allowed for delivery

240.15 **DVISA (\*)****## DV for ISAAmt**

0..99997.00



## Interest on Investments - TESSAs

### FILE:PERSON

**QTASSET :** *Applies to ALL SPENDERS*

*TESSA questions apply if aged 18 or over*

250.5 QTASSET.Tessac (\*)

**Do you have now, or have you had in the 12 months since (date), a Tax Exempt Special Savings Account (TESSA)?**

Yes ..... (1)  
No ..... (2)

250.10 QTASSET.TesInt (\*)

*APPLIES IF QTASSET.Tessac = 1*

**In the last 12 months, have you had any interest credited to your account?**

Yes ..... (1)  
No ..... (2)

250.15 QTASSET.TesAmt (\*)

*APPLIES IF QTASSET.TesInt = 1*

**What was the total interest over the 12 months since (date)?**

IF AMOUNT NOT KNOWN, GIVE ESTIMATE OF INTEREST

1..99997

DK allowed for delivery

250.20 QTASSET.DVTES (\*)

## *APPLIES IF QTASSET.TesAmt = Response*

DV FOR TESAMT

0..99997.00

**Interest on Investments - Building Society/ Bank accounts****FILE:PERSON****Banks/ Building Societies**

260.5 QTASSET.BankAc (\*)

**In the last 12 months have you had any interest credited to a Bank, Building Society or any other account?**

Yes ..... (1)

No ..... (2)

260.10 QTASSET.BkJnt (\*)

*APPLIES IF QTASSET.BankAc = 1***Is it (are they) in your name only, or held jointly with someone else?**

Own name (only) ..... (1)

Joint (only) ..... (2)

Both sole and joint ..... (3)

260.15 QTASSET.BkAmt (\*)

*APPLIES IF QTASSET.BankAc = 1***What was the total interest over the 12 months since (date)?**

IF AMOUNT NOT KNOWN, GIVE ESTIMATE OF INTEREST

1..99997

DK allowed for delivery

260.20 QTASSET.DVBK (\*)

## *APPLIES IF QTASSET.BkAmt = Response*

DV FOR BKAMT

0..99997.00

260.25 QTASSET.BkTax (\*)

*APPLIES IF QTASSET.BankAc = 1***Is the interest received AFTER or BEFORE tax?**

After tax ..... (1)

Before tax ..... (2)

## Interest on Investments - National Savings Accounts

### FILE:PERSON

**QTASSET :** *Applies to ALL SPENDERS*

### National Savings Ordinary Accounts

270.5 QTASSET.NtSvAc (\*)

**In the last 12 months have you had any interest credited to a National Savings (Post Office) Ordinary Account?**

Yes ..... (1)  
No ..... (2)

270.10 QTASSET.Nt1Jnt (\*)

*APPLIES IF QTASSET.NtSvAc = 1*

**Is it (are they) in your name only, or held jointly with someone else?**

Own name (only) ..... (1)  
Joint (only) ..... (2)  
Both sole and joint ..... (3)

270.15 QTASSET.NtAmt (\*)

*APPLIES IF QTASSET.NtSvAc = 1*

**What was the total interest over the 12 months since (date)?**

IF AMOUNT NOT KNOWN, GIVE ESTIMATE OF INTEREST

1..99997  
DK allowed for delivery

270.20 QTASSET.DVNT (\*)

## *APPLIES IF QTASSET.NtAmt = Response*

DV FOR NTAMT  
0..999997.00

## Interest on Investments - National Savings Accounts

### FILE:PERSON

**QTASSET :** *Applies to ALL SPENDERS*

### National Savings Investment Accounts

270.25 QTASSET.NSvAc (\*)

**In the last 12 months have you had any interest credited to a National Savings (Post Office) Investment Account?**

Yes ..... (1)  
No ..... (2)

270.30 QTASSET.Nt2Jnt (\*)

*APPLIES IF QTASSET.NSvAc = 1*

**Is it (are they) in your name only, or held jointly with someone else?**

Own name (only) ..... (1)  
Joint (only) ..... (2)  
Both sole and joint ..... (3)

270.35 QTASSET.NsAmt (\*)

*APPLIES IF QTASSET.NSvAc = 1*

**What was the total interest over the 12 months since (date)?**

IF AMOUNT NOT KNOWN, GIVE ESTIMATE OF INTEREST

1..99997  
DK allowed for delivery

270.40 QTASSET.DVNS (\*)

## *APPLIES IF QTASSET.NSAmt = Response*

DV FOR NSAMT  
0..99997.00

**Interest on Investments - Gilts, unit trusts, PEPs, other shares and securities****FILE:PERSON****QTASSET :** *Applies to ALL SPENDERS*

280.5 QTASSET.StkFilt1..4

SHOW PROMPT CARD X

**Do you have now, or have you had in the 12 months since (date), income from any of these investments?**

- Government gilt-edged stock/war loan ..... (1)  
 Unit and Investment Trusts ..... (2)  
 Personal Equity Plans ..... (3)  
 Other stocks, shares and bonds including National Savings Investment ..... (4)  
 NONE OF THESE ..... (5)

(The first type of income is coded in STKFILT1, the second type (if any) is coded in STKFILT2 and so on.)

*Applies if QTASSET.StkFilt = 1 to 4*

Questions asked of each type of investment (Type).

280.10 QTASSET.TxtFill,TxtFill2..4

(Text fill for stocks section)

280.15 QTASSET.Type.OthJnt,OthJnt2..4 (\*)

**Is it (are they) in your name only, or held jointly with someone else?**

- Own name (only) ..... (1)  
 Joint (only) ..... (2)  
 Both sole and joint ..... (3)

280.20 QTASSET.Type.OthAmt,OthAmt2..4 (\*)

**What was the total interest over the 12 months since (date)?**

IF AMOUNT NOT KNOWN, GIVE ESTIMATE OF INTEREST

1..999997

DK allowed for delivery

**Interest on Investments - Gilts, unit trusts, PEPs, other shares and securities****FILE:PERSON**

*Applies if QTASSET.StkFilt = 1 to 4*

Questions asked of each type of investment (Type).

280.25 QTASSET.Type.DVOth, DVOth2.. DVOth4  
 ## APPLIES IF QTASSET.Type.OthAmt = Response  
 DV FOR OTHAMT  
 0..999997.00

280.30 QTASSET.Type.TaxTime, TaxTime2 .. TaxTime4  
 APPLIES IF QTASSET.StkFilt = 1 or 2  
**Was the interest received AFTER or BEFORE tax was deducted?**  
 After tax ..... (1)  
 Before tax ..... (2)

## Children's income

*QTChild1* : Section applies for each child under 16 years

290.5 QTChildI.Child.PrmptZ1c (\*)  
SHOW PROMPT CARD Y

**In the 12 months (date), has ..... received an income from any of these sources?**

Yes ..... (1)

No ..... (2)

290.10 QTChildI.Child.JobInc (\*)

*APPLIES IF QTChildI.Child.PrmptZ1c = 1*

**What kind of job or income?**

(text field)

290.15 QTChildI.Child.ChdAmt

*APPLIES IF QTChildI.Child.PrmptZ1c = 1*

**How much in total has {NAME OF CHILD} received from these sources in the last 12 months?**

0.01..9997.00

290.20 QTChildI.Child.DVCHI1 (\*)

## *APPLIES IF QTChildI.Child.PrmptZ1c = 1*

DV for ChdAmt.

0.01..9997.00

## Industry and occupation codes

### FILE:PERSON

300.5 QTOcc.**SOC2000**

*APPLIES IF QTMainJb.WorkStat = 1 or 2*

**4 DIGIT STANDARD OCCUPATIONAL CLASSIFICATION**

0..9999

300.10 QTOcc.**XSOC20001**

*APPLIES IF QTMainJb.WorkStat = 1 or 2*

**4 DIGIT STANDARD OCCUPATIONAL CLASSIFICATION – WITHOUT DOTS**

0..9999

300.15 QTOcc.**IndexNo**

*APPLIES IF QTMainJb.WorkStat = 1 or 2*

**Index No of SOC2000 entry selected in coding index**

0..9999

300.20 QTOcc.**ES2000**

*APPLIES IF QTMainJb.WorkStat = 1 or 2*

## *Derived from QTMainJb block questions and SOC2000*

**Full employment status**

- Self-employed: large establishment (25+ employees) ..... (1)
- Self-employed: small establishment (1-24 employees) ..... (2)
- Self-employed: no employees ..... (3)
- Manager: large establishment (25+ employees) ..... (4)
- Manager: small establishment (1-24 employees) ..... (5)
- Foreman or supervisor ..... (6)
- Employee (not elsewhere classified) ..... (7)
- No employment status information given ..... (8)



## Industry and Occupation codes

### FILE:PERSON

310.5 QTOcc.NSSEC

*APPLIES IF QTMMainJb.WorkStat = 1 or 2*

## NS-SEC Socio-economic Class (full classification) - derived variable

**Socio-Economic Group****1/2 Large employers and higher managerial occupations – Class 1.1**

Employers in large organisations ..... (1)

Higher managerial ..... (2)

**Higher Professional occupations – Class 1.2**

Higher professional (traditional ) - employees ..... (3.1)

Higher professional (new ) - employees ..... (3.2)

Higher professional (traditional ) – self-employed..... (3.3)

Higher professional (new ) – self-employed..... (3.4)

**Lower managerial and professional occupations – Class 2**

Lower professional &amp; higher technical (traditional) - employees ..... (4.1)

Lower professional &amp; higher technical (new) - employees..... (4.2)

Lower professional &amp; higher technical (traditional) – self-employed ..... (4.3)

Lower professional &amp; higher technical (new) – self-employed ..... (4.4)

**Lower managerial** ..... (5)**Higher supervisory** ..... (6)**Intermediate occupations – Class 3**

Intermediate clerical and administrative ..... (7.1)

Intermediate sales and service..... (7.2)

Intermediate technical and auxiliary ..... (7.3)

Intermediate engineering ..... (7.4)

**Small employers and own account workers – Class 4**

Employers (small organisations, non-professional) ..... (8.1)

Employers (small - agricultural)..... (8.2)

Own account workers (non-professional)..... (9.1)

Own account workers (agriculture)..... (9.2)

**Lower supervisory and technical occupations– Class 5**

Lower supervisory ..... (10)

Lower technical craft..... (11.1)

Lower technical process operative ..... (11.2)

**Semi-routine occupations – Class 6**

Semi-routine sales ..... (12.1)

Semi-routine service ..... (12.2)

Semi-routine technical..... (12.3)

Semi-routine operative ..... (12.4)

Semi-routine agricultural ..... (12.5)

Semi-routine clerical..... (12.6)

Semi-routine childcare..... (12.7)

**Routine occupations – Class 7**

Routine sales and service ..... (13.1)

Routine production ..... (13.2)

Routine technical ..... (13.3)

Routine operative..... (13.4)

Routine agricultural ..... (13.5)

NSSEC cont...

**Not classified – Class 8**

Never worked.....	(14.1)
Long-term unemployed .....	(14.2)
Full-time students .....	(15)
Occupations not stated.....	(16)
Not classifiable for other reasons .....	(17)

## 310.10 QTOcc.SECFlag (SSD variable)

**Indicator for status of SEC**

Valid combination of SEC and ES2000 .....	(0)
Invalid combination .....	(1)
No employment status info – simplified SEC used.....	(2)

## 310.15 QTOcc.SIC92 (\*)

*APPLIES IF QTMMainJb.WorkStat = 1 or 2***CODE INDUSTRY**..Description was ..... {transferred from earlier questions}

0..999

**Editing variables****FILE:PERSON***Applies to each spender*

320.5 QIncome GWkInc (\*)  
**Computed gross weekly household income**  
 For editing purposes only  
 0.01..99997.00

**FILE:HOUSEHOLD**

320.10 HHEdFilt (\*)  
**EDITOR: Have you imputed or amended any values in either the Household or the Income questionnaire?**  
 INCLUDE IMPUTATIONS BY RESEARCH  
 EXCLUDE ABATEMENTS AND IMPUTED INVESTMENT INCOME  
 Yes ..... 1  
 No..... 2

320.15 WhichH01..WhichH40  
*APPLIES IF HHEDFILT = 1*  
**Code questions which were imputed or amended.**  
 EXCLUDE ABATEMENTS AND IMPUTED INVESTMENT INCOME

*HOUSEHOLD QUESTIONNAIRE:*

Rent .....	(1)
Housing benefit.....	(2)
Services included in rent .....	(3)
Water/sewerage rates.....	(4)
Purchase price of house.....	(5)
Last mortgage repayment .....	(6)
Mortgage protection policy .....	(7)
Structural/contents insurance .....	(8)
Council tax band.....	(9)
Council tax amount.....	(10)
Council tax rebate.....	(11)
Year life insurance taken out.....	(12)
Amount of life insurance.....	(13)
Last phone payment.....	(14)
Last electric payment.....	(15)
Electricity charge .....	(16)
Last gas payment .....	(17)
Gas charge.....	(18)

**Editing variables**

WHICHH01..WHICHH40 cont.

Central heating oil amount .....	(19)
TV rental payment .....	(20)
Road tax .....	(21)
Vehicle insurance .....	(22)
Loan instalment .....	(23)

*INCOME QUESTIONNAIRE:*

Tax deducted from employee pay .....	(24)
NI deducted from employee pay .....	(25)
Superannuation deduction .....	(26)
Union fees deduction .....	(27)
Self-employed tax payment .....	(28)
Self-employed NI payment .....	(29)
Retirement pension .....	(30)
Severe Disablement Allowance .....	(31)
Disability Working Allowance/Disabled Person's Tax Credit .....	(32)
Disability Living Allowance .....	(33)
Attendance Allowance .....	(34)
Jobseeker's Allowance .....	(35)
Income Support .....	(36)
Working Families Tax Credit .....	(37)
Incapacity Benefit .....	(38)
Maternity Allowance .....	(39)
Other imputed questions .....	(40)

320.20 **OtherHEd** (\*)*APPLIES IF WHICHHED IS CODED 40 (other imputed)***Which other questions did you impute or amend?**

(text field)

FS code	Variable	Detail level in Tables 1.3, 2.3, 5.3		Variable	Additional detail level in Table 7.1		Original descriptions
	P601t	1	<b>Food &amp; non-alcoholic drinks:</b>				
FS11		1.1	<b>Food</b>				
			<b>Bread and cereals:</b>				
FS111		1.1.1	Bread, rice and cereals	C11111t	1.1.1.1	Rice	
				C11121t	1.1.1.2	Bread	
				C11151t	1.1.1.3	Other breads and cereals	
	C11131t	1.1.2	Pasta products				
FS113		1.1.3	Buns, cakes, biscuits etc	C11122t	1.1.3.1	Buns, crispbread and biscuits	
				C11141t	1.1.3.2	Cakes and puddings	
	C11142t	1.1.4	Pastry (savoury)				
			<b>Meat:</b>				
	C11211t	1.1.5	Beef (fresh, chilled or frozen)				
	C11221t	1.1.6	Pork (fresh, chilled or frozen)				
	C11231t	1.1.7	Lamb (fresh, chilled or frozen)				
	C11241t	1.1.8	Poultry (fresh, chilled or frozen)				
	C11252t	1.1.9	Bacon and ham				
FS1110		1.1.10	Other meats and meat preparations	C11251t	1.1.10.1	Sausages	
				C11253t	1.1.10.2	Offal, pate etc	
				C11261t	1.1.10.3	Other preserved or processed meat and meat preparations	
				C11271t	1.1.10.4	Other fresh, chilled or frozen edible meat	
			<b>Fish:</b>				
FS1111		1.1.11	Fish and fish products	C11311t	1.1.11.1	Fish (fresh, chilled or frozen)	
FS11112				C11321t + C11331t	1.1.11.2	Seafood, dried, smoked or salted fish	Seafood (fresh, chilled or frozen) Dried, smoked or salted fish & seafood
				C11341t	1.1.11.3	Other preserved or processed fish and seafood and fish and seafood	
			<b>Milk, cheese and eggs:</b>				
FS1112		1.1.12	Milk	C11411t + C11421t + C11431t	1.1.12.1 1.1.12.2 1.1.12.3	Whole milk Low fat milk Preserved milk	
	C11451t	1.1.13	Cheese and curd				
	C11471t	1.1.14	Eggs				
FS1115		1.1.15	Other milk products	C11461t + C11441t	1.1.15.1 1.1.15.2	Other milk products Yoghurt	
			<b>Oils &amp; fats</b>				
		1.1.16	Butter	C11511t			
		1.1.17	Margarine and other vegetable fats	C11521t			
		1.1.18	Peanut butter	C11522t			
FS1119		1.1.19	Cooking oils and fats	C11531t	1.1.19.1	Olive oil	
FS11192				C11541t + C11551t	1.1.19.2	Edible oils and other edible animals fats	Edible oils Other edible animal fats
			<b>Fruit:</b>				
FS1120		1.1.20	Fresh fruit	C11611t	1.1.20.1	Citrus fruits (fresh)	
				C11621t	1.1.20.2	Bananas (fresh)	
				C11631t	1.1.20.3	Apples (fresh)	
				C11641t	1.1.20.4	Pears (fresh)	
				C11651t	1.1.20.5	Stone fruits (fresh)	
				C11661t	1.1.20.6	Berries (fresh)	
	C11671t	1.1.21	Other fresh, chilled or frozen fruits				
	C11681t	1.1.22	Dried fruit and nuts				
	C11691t	1.1.23	Preserved fruit and fruit based products				
			<b>Vegetables:</b>				
FS1124		1.1.24	Fresh vegetables	C11711t	1.1.24.1	Leaf and stem vegetables (fresh or chilled)	
				C11721t	1.1.24.2	Cabbages (fresh or chilled)	
				C11731t	1.1.24.3	Vegetables grown for their fruit (fresh, chilled or frozen)	
				C11741t	1.1.24.4	Root crops, non-starchy bulbs and mushrooms (fresh, chilled or frozen)	

FS code	Variable	Detail level in Tables 1.3, 2.3, 5.3		Variable	Additional detail level in Table 7.1		Original descriptions
FS1125		1.1.25	Dried vegetables and other preserved or processed vegetables	C11761t +		Other preserved or processed vegetables	
				C11751t		Dried vegetables	
	C11771t	1.1.26	Potatoes				
	C11781t	1.1.27	Other tubers and products of tuber vegetables				
			<b>Sugar, jam, honey, chocolate and confectionery:</b>				
FS1128		1.1.28	Sugar and sugar products	C11811t	1.1.28.1	Sugar	
				C11861t	1.1.28.2	Other sugar products	
		C11821t	1.1.29	Jams, marmalades			
		C11831t	1.1.30	Chocolate			
		C11841t	1.1.31	Confectionery products			
	C11851t	1.1.32	Edible ices and ice cream				
			<b>Food products not elsewhere specified:</b>				
FS1133		1.1.33	Other food products	C11911t	1.1.33.1	Sauces, condiments	
				C11931t	1.1.33.2	Baker's yeast, dessert preparations, soups	
FS11333				C11921t +	1.1.33.3	Salt, spices , culinary herbs and other food products	Salt, spices and culinary herbs
				C11941t			Other food products
FS12		1.2	<b>Non-alcoholic beverages:</b>				
	C12111t	1.2.1	Coffee				
	C12121t	1.2.2	Tea				
	C12131t	1.2.3	Cocoa and powdered chocolate				
FS124		1.2.4	Fruit and vegetable juices, mineral waters				
FS1241				C12231t +	1.2.4.1	Fruit and vegetable juices	Fruit juices
				C12241t			Vegetable juices
				C12211t	1.2.4.2	Mineral or spring waters	
	C12221t	1.2.5	Soft drinks				

FS codes	Variable	Detail level in Tables 1.3, 2.3, 5.3		Variable	Additional detail level in Table 7.1		Original descriptions
	<b>P602t</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>Alcoholic drink, tobacco &amp; narcotics</b>				
<b>FS21</b>		<b>2.1</b>	<b>Alcoholic beverages:</b>				
	C21111t	<b>2.1.1</b>	Spirits and liqueurs (brought home)				
<b>FS212</b>		<b>2.1.2</b>	Wines, fortified wines (brought home)	C21211t	<b>2.1.2.1</b>	Wine from grape or other fruit (brought home)	
				C21212t	<b>2.1.2.2</b>	Fortified wine (brought home)	
				C21221t	<b>2.1.2.3</b>	Champagne and sparkling wines (brought home)	
<b>FS213</b>		<b>2.1.3</b>	Beer, lager, ciders and Perry (brought home)	C21311t	<b>2.1.3.1</b>	Beer and lager (brought home)	
				C21213t	<b>2.1.3.2</b>	Ciders and Perry (brought home)	
	C21214t	<b>2.1.4</b>	Alcopops (brought home)				
<b>FS22</b>		<b>2.2</b>	<b>Tobacco:</b>				
	C22111t	<b>2.2.1</b>	Cigarettes				
<b>FS222</b>		<b>2.2.2</b>	Cigars and other tobacco products	C22121t	<b>2.2.2.1</b>	Cigars	
				C22131t	<b>2.2.2.2</b>	Other tobacco	
	C23111t	<b>2.3</b>	<b>Narcotics</b>				

FS code	Variable	Detail level in Tables 1.3, 2.3, 5.3		Variable	Additional detail level in Table 7.1		Comments
	<b>P603t</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>Clothing &amp; footwear</b>				
<b>FS31</b>		<b>3.1</b>	<b>Clothing</b>				
	C31111t	<b>3.1.1</b>	Clothing materials				
	C31211t	<b>3.1.2</b>	Men's outer garments				
	C31212t	<b>3.1.3</b>	Men's under garments				
	C31221t	<b>3.1.4</b>	Women's outer garments				
	C31222t	<b>3.1.5</b>	Women's under garments				
	C31231t	<b>3.1.6</b>	Boys' outer garments (5-15)				
	C31232t	<b>3.1.7</b>	Girls' outer garments (5-15)				
	C31233t	<b>3.1.8</b>	Infants' outer garments (under 5)				
	C31234t	<b>3.1.9</b>	Children's under garments (under 16)				
<b>FS3110</b>		<b>3.1.10</b>	Accessories	C31311t	<b>3.1.10.1</b>	Men's accessories	
				C31312t	<b>3.1.10.2</b>	Women's accessories	
				C31313t	<b>3.1.10.3</b>	Children's accessories	
				C31315t	<b>3.1.10.4</b>	Protective head gear (crash helmets)	
<b>FS3111</b>	C31314t + C31411t	<b>3.1.11</b>	Haberdashery and clothing hire				Haberdashery Clothing hire
<b>FS3112</b>		<b>3.1.12</b>	Dry cleaners, laundry and dyeing	C31412t + C31413t	<b>3.1.12.1</b> <b>3.1.12.2</b>	Dry cleaners and dyeing Laundry, laundrettes	
<b>FS32</b>		<b>3.2</b>	<b>Footwear</b>				
	C32111t	<b>3.2.1</b>	Footwear for men				
	C32121t	<b>3.2.2</b>	Footwear for women				
	C32131t	<b>3.2.3</b>	Footwear for children (5 to 15 years) and				
	C32211t	<b>3.2.4</b>	Repair and hire of footwear				



FS code	Variable	Detail level in Tables 1.3, 2.3, 5.3		Variable	Additional detail level in Table 7.1		Comments
	P604t	4	Housing, fuel & power				
FS41	B010+B020 +P220u+ C41211T	4.1	Actual rentals for housing				Note: 4.1 av = 4.1.3 +4.1.4 Gross rent is shown for information
FS411		4.1.1	Gross rent	B010 +B020 +P220u	4.1.1	Gross rent	
FS413		4.1.2	less housing benefit, rebates and	P220u	4.1.2	less housing benefit, rebates and allowances received	
		4.1.3	Net rent	B010 + B020 +	4.1.3	Net rent	Rent/rates - last net payment
		4.1.4	Second dwelling - rent	C41211t	4.1.4	Second dwelling - rent	Net rent - service charge deducted
							4.2 Imputed rent deleted as N/A
FS42		4.2	Maintenance and repair of				
FS421				B102 + B104	4.2.1	Central heating repairs	Central heating repairs - second dwelling
							Central heating repairs - main dwelling
FS422				B107 + B108 +	4.2.2	House maintenance etc	House maintenance etc - main dwelling
							House maintenance etc - second dwelling
				C43212c			Other services for the maintenance and repair of the
				C43111t	4.2.3	Paint, wallpaper, timber	
				C43112t	4.2.4	Equipment hire, small materials	
FS43		4.3 Water	Water supply and	B050	4.3.1	Water charges	
FS432				B060 + B159	4.3.2	Other regular housing payments incl service charge for rent	Other regular housing payments
				C44211t	4.3.3	Refuse collection, including skip hire	Service charge included in rent
FS44		4.4 Electricity,	Electricity, gas and other				
FS441		4.4.1	Electricity	B175 + p250t + C45112t + B222			Electricity - amount paid in last account
							Electricity - slot meter payments less rebate
							Second dwelling: electricity account payment
							Elec - amount of payment (board budget scheme)
FS442		4.4.2	Gas	B170 + p249t + C45212t + B221 + B018 + C45222t			Gas - amount paid in last account
							Gas - slot meter payments less rebate
							Second dwelling: gas account payment
							Gas - amount of payment (board budget scheme)
							Bottled gas for central heating - amount
							Bottled gas - other
FS443		4.4.3	Other fuels	C45411t B017	4.4.3.1 4.4.3.2	Coal and coke Oil for central heating	Oil for central heating cost last qtr
FS4433				C45312t + C45412t + C45511t	4.4.3.3	Paraffin, wood, peat, hot water etc	Paraffin
							Wood and peat
							Hot water, steam and ice

FS code	Variable	Detail level in Tables 1.3, 2.3, 5.3		Variable	Additional detail level in Table 7.1		Original descriptions
	P605t	5	Household goods & services				
FS51		5.1	Furniture and furnishings, carpets and other floor coverings				
FS511		5.1.1	Furniture and furnishings				Furniture
FS5111				B270 +	5.1.1.1	Furniture	
				C51111c			Household furniture and furnishings
				C51112t	5.1.1.2	Bathroom fittings	
				C51113t	5.1.1.3	Fancy/decorative goods	
				C51114t	5.1.1.4	Garden furniture	
FS512		5.1.2	Floor coverings				Soft floor coverings
FS5121				B271 +	5.1.2.1	Soft floor coverings	
				C51211c			Carpets and rugs
				C51212t	5.1.2.2	Hard floor coverings	
	C51311t	5.1.3	Repair of furniture, furnishings and floor coverings				
FS52		5.2	Household textiles	C52111t	5.2.1	Bedroom textiles, including duvets and pillows	
				C52112t	5.2.2	Other household textiles, including cushions, towels, curtains	
FS53		5.3	Household appliances	C53131t	5.3.1	Gas cookers	
				C53132t	5.3.2	Electric cookers, combined gas/electric cookers	
				C53121t	5.3.3	Clothes washing machines and clothes drying machines	
				C53111t	5.3.4	Refrigerators, freezers and fridge-freezers	
FS535				C53122t +	5.3.5	Other major Electrical appliances e.g. dish washers, microwaves, vacuum cleaners, heaters	Dish washing machines
				C53133t +			Microwave ovens
				C53141t +			Heaters, air conditioners, shower units
				C53151t +			Vacuum cleaners and steam cleaners
				C53161t			Sewing and knitting machines
				C53171t	5.3.6	Fire extinguisher	
				C53211t	5.3.7	Small electric household appliances, excluding hairdryers	
FS538				C53311t+	5.3.8	Repairs to gas and electrical appliances and spare parts	Spare parts: gas and electric appliances
				C53312t +			Electrical appliance repairs
				C53313t			Gas appliance repairs
FS54		5.4	Glassware, tableware and household utensils				
FS541				C54111t +	5.4.1	Glassware, china, pottery, cutlery and silverware	Glassware, china, pottery
				C54121t			Cutlery and silverware
				C54131t	5.4.2	Kitchen and domestic utensils	
				C54141t	5.4.3	Repair of glassware, tableware and household utensils	
FS55		5.5	Tools and equipment for house and garden	C55111t	5.5.1	Electrical tools	
FS552				C55112t +	5.5.2	Garden tools, equipment and accessories e.g. lawn mowers etc	Lawn mowers and related accessories
				C55213t			Garden tools & equipment
				C55211t	5.5.3	Small tools	
				C55212t	5.5.4	Door, electrical and other fittings	
				C55214t	5.5.5	Electrical consumables	
FS56		5.6	Goods and services for routine household				
FS561		5.6.1	Cleaning materials	C56111t +	5.6.1.1	Detergents, washing-up liquid, washing powder	Detergents, washing-up liquid, washing powder
				C56112t	5.6.1.2	Disinfectants, polishes, other cleaning materials, some pest control products	pest control products
FS562		5.6.2	Household goods and hardware	C56121t	5.6.2.1	Kitchen disposables	
				C56122t	5.6.2.2	Household hardware and appliances, matches	
				C56123t	5.6.2.3	Kitchen gloves, cloths etc	
FS5624				C56124t +	5.6.2.4	Pins, needles, tape measures, nails, nuts and bolts etc	Pins, needles and tape measures
				C56125t			Nails, nuts, bolts, washers, tape and glue
FS563		5.6.3	Domestic services, carpet cleaning	C56211t	5.6.3.1	Domestic services, including cleaners, gardeners, au pairs	
FS5632				C56221t +	5.6.3.2	Carpet cleaning, ironing service and window cleaner	Carpet cleaning
				C56222t			Ironing service and window cleaner

FS code	Variable	Detail level in Tables 1.3, 2.3, 5.3		Variable	Additional detail level in Table 7.1		Original description
	<b>P606t</b>	<b>6 TOTAL HEALTH</b>					
<b>FS61</b>		<b>6.1</b>	<b>Medical products, appliances and equipment:</b>				
<b>FS611</b>		<b>6.1.1</b>	Medicines, prescriptions and healthcare products	C61111t	<b>6.1.1.1</b>	NHS prescription charges and payments	
				C61112t	<b>6.1.1.2</b>	Medicines and medical goods (not NHS)	
				C61211t	<b>6.1.1.3</b>	Other medical products (e.g. plasters, condoms, hot water bottle, tubigrip)	
<b>FS612</b>		<b>6.1.2</b>	Spectacles, lenses, accessories and repairs	C61311t+	<b>6.1.2.1</b>	Purchase of spectacles, lenses, prescription sunglasses	
				C61312t	<b>6.1.2.2</b>	Accessories/repairs to spectacles/lenses	
	C61313t	<b>6.1.3</b>	Non-optical appliances and equipment (e.g. wheelchairs, batteries for hearing aids, shoe build-up)				
<b>FS62</b>		<b>6.2</b>	<b>Out-patient services</b>				
<b>FS621</b>				C62111t +	<b>6.2.1</b>	NHS medical, optical, dental and medical auxiliary services	NHS medical services
				C62113t +			NHS optical services
				C62321t +			Services of NHS medical auxiliaries
				C62211t			NHS dental services
<b>FS622</b>				C62112t +	<b>6.2.2</b>	Private medical, optical, dental and medical auxiliary services	Private medical services
				C62114t +			Private optical services
				C62212t +			Private dental services
				C62322t			Services of private medical auxiliaries
<b>FS623</b>				C62311t +	<b>6.2.3</b>	Other services	Services of medical analysis laboratories and X-ray centres
				C62331t +			Non-hospital ambulance services etc.
	C63111t	<b>6.3</b>	<b>Hospital services</b>				Hospital services

FS code	Variable	Detail level in Tables 1.3, 2.3, 5.3		Variable	Additional detail level in Table 7.1		Original description
	<b>P607t</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>TOTAL TRANSPORT</b>				
<b>FS71</b>		<b>7.1</b>	<b>Purchase of vehicles</b>				
<b>FS711</b>		<b>7.1.1</b>	Purchase of new cars and vans			New cars/vans:	
<b>FS7111</b>				B244 +	<b>7.1.1.1</b>	Outright purchases	Vehicle - cost of new car/van outright
				C71111c +			Outright purchase of new car/van
				C71112t	<b>7.1.1.2</b>	Loan/HP purchase of new car/van	
<b>FS712</b>		<b>7.1.2</b>	Purchase of second hand cars or vans			Second-hand cars/vans:	
<b>FS7121</b>				B245 +	<b>7.1.2.1</b>	Outright purchases	Vehicle - cost of s-hand car/van outright
				C71121c			Outright purchase of second-hand car/van
				C71122t	<b>7.1.2.2</b>	Loan/HP purchase	
<b>FS713</b>		<b>7.1.3</b>	Purchase of motorcycles				
<b>FS7131</b>				B247+	<b>7.1.3.1</b>	Outright purchase of new or second-hand motorcycles	Vehicle - cost of motorcycles outright
				C71211c			Outright purchase of new or second-hand motor cycles
				C71212t	<b>7.1.3.2</b>	Loan/HP purchase of new or second-hand motor cycles	
<b>FS714</b>		<b>7.1.4</b>	Purchase of other vehicles	C71311t +			Purchase of bicycle
				C71411t			Animal drawn vehicles
<b>FS72</b>		<b>7.2</b>	<b>Operation of personal transport</b>				
<b>FS721</b>		<b>7.2.1</b>	Spares and accessories	C72111t	<b>7.2.1.1</b>	Car/van accessories and fittings	
				C72112t	<b>7.2.1.2</b>	Car/van spare parts	
				C72113t	<b>7.2.1.3</b>	Motor cycle accessories and spare parts	
				C72115t	<b>7.2.1.4</b>	Bicycle accessories, repairs and other costs	
<b>FS722</b>		<b>7.2.2</b>	Petrol, diesel and other motor oils	C72211t	<b>7.2.2.1</b>	Petrol	
				C72212t	<b>7.2.2.2</b>	Diesel oil	
				C72213t	<b>7.2.2.3</b>	Other motor oils	
<b>FS723</b>		<b>7.2.3</b>	Repairs and servicing				
<b>FS7231</b>				C72311c +	<b>7.2.3.1</b>	Car or van repairs, servicing and other work	Car or van repairs and servicing
				B249 +			Car or van servicing - amount paid
				B250			Car or van other works, repairs - amt paid
<b>FS7232</b>				C72312c +	<b>7.2.3.2</b>	Motor cycle repairs and servicing	Motor cycle repairs, service
				B252			Motorcycle - servicing, repairs - amt paid
<b>FS724</b>		<b>7.2.4</b>	Other motoring costs	C72313t	<b>7.2.4.1</b>	Motoring organisation subscription (e.g. AA and RAC)	
<b>FS7242</b>				C72314t +	<b>7.2.4.2</b>	Garage rent, other costs (excluding fines), car washing etc.	Car washing etc
				C72412t			Garage rent, other costs (excluding fines)
				C72411t	<b>7.2.4.3</b>	Parking fees, tolls, and permits (excluding motoring fines)	
				C72413t	<b>7.2.4.4</b>	Driving lessons	
				C72114t	<b>7.2.4.5</b>	Anti-freeze, battery water, cleaning materials	
<b>FS73</b>		<b>7.3</b>	<b>Transport services</b>				
<b>FS731</b>		<b>7.3.1</b>	Rail and tube fares	B218	<b>7.3.1.1</b>	Season tickets	Season ticket - rail/tube - total net amt
				C73112t	<b>7.3.1.2</b>	Other than season tickets	Railway and tube fares other than season tickets
<b>FS732</b>		<b>7.3.2</b>	Bus and coach fares	B217	<b>7.3.2.1</b>	Season tickets	Season ticket - bus/coach - total net amount
				C73212t	<b>7.3.2.2</b>	Other than season tickets	Bus and coach fares other than season tickets
<b>FS733</b>		<b>7.3.3</b>	Air travel	C73311t	<b>7.3.3.1</b>	Air fares (within UK)	
				C73312t	<b>7.3.3.2</b>	Air fares (international)	
<b>FS734</b>		<b>7.3.4</b>	Combined fares	C73512t	<b>7.3.4.1</b>	Combined fares other than season tickets	
				B216	<b>7.3.4.2</b>	Combined fares season tickets	
<b>FS735</b>		<b>7.3.5</b>	Other travel and transport	C73513t	<b>7.3.5.1</b>	School travel	
				C73213t	<b>7.3.5.2</b>	Taxis and hired cars with drivers	
<b>FS7353</b>				C73214t +	<b>7.3.5.3</b>	Other personal travel and transport services	Other personal travel
				C73611t		Other transport services	Other transport services

			C72414t	7.3.5.4	Hire of self-drive cars, vans, bicycles	
			B248	7.3.5.5	Car leasing	
FS7356			C73411t +	7.3.5.6	Water travel, ferries and season tickets	Water travel
			B219			Water travel season ticket

FS code	Variable	Detail level in Tables 1.3, 2.3, 5.3		Variable	Additional detail level in Table 7.1		Original description
	<b>P608t</b>	<b>8 TOTAL COMMUNICATION</b>					
	C81111t	<b>8.1</b>	<b>Postal services</b>				Postage and poundage
<b>FS82</b>		<b>8.2</b>	<b>Telephone and telefax equipment</b>	C82111t	<b>8.2.1</b>	Telephone purchase	
				C82112t	<b>8.2.2</b>	Mobile phone purchase	
				C82113t	<b>8.2.3</b>	Answering machine, fax machine, modem purchase	
<b>FS83</b>		<b>8.3</b>	<b>Telephone and telefax services</b>				
<b>FS831</b>				B166 +	<b>8.3.1</b>	Telephone account	Telephone, hhd share of acc (ex mobiles)
				C83111c +			Telephone account payments
				C83115t			Second dwelling: telephone account payments
				C83112t	<b>8.3.2</b>	Telephone coin and other payments	
<b>FS833</b>				B1661 +	<b>8.3.3</b>	Mobile phone account	Mobile telephone account
				C83113c			Mobile phone account payments
				C83114t	<b>8.3.4</b>	Mobile phone - other payments	

FS code	Variable	Detail level in Tables 1.3, 2.3, 5.3	Variable	Additional detail level in Table 7.1	Original description
	<b>P609t</b>	<b>9 TOTAL RECREATION &amp; CULTURE</b>			
FS91		<b>9.1 Audio-visual, photographic and information processing equipment</b>			<b>Audio accessories e.g. tapes, headphones etc</b>
FS911		<b>9.1.1</b> Audio equipment and accessories, CD players			
FS9111			C91111t + C91112t	<b>9.1.1.1</b> Audio equipment, CD players incl. in car	Audio equipment, CD players Audio equipment - in car
FS9112			C91113t + C91411t	<b>9.1.1.2</b> Audio accessories e.g. tapes, headphones etc	Accessories for audio equipment - headphones Records, CDs, audio cassettes
FS912		<b>9.1.2</b> TV, video and computers			
FS9121			C91121t + C91125t	<b>9.1.2.1</b> Purchase of TV and digital decoder	Television set purchase Purchase of digital TV decoder
FS9122			C91122t + C91123t	<b>9.1.2.2</b> Satellite dish purchase and installation	Satellite dish purchase Satellite dish installation
			C91127t	<b>9.1.2.3</b> Cable TV connection	
			C91124t	<b>9.1.2.4</b> Video recorder	
			C91412t	<b>9.1.2.5</b> Blank, pre-recorded video cassettes	
			C91311t	<b>9.1.2.6</b> Personal computers, printers and calculators	
			C91126t	<b>9.1.2.7</b> Spare parts for TV, video, audio	
			C91511t	<b>9.1.2.8</b> Repair of audio-visual, photographic and information processing	
FS913		<b>9.1.3</b> Photographic and cinematographic equipment	C91211t	<b>9.1.3.1</b> Photographic and cinematographic equipment	
			C91413t	<b>9.1.3.2</b> Camera films	
	C91221t	<b>9.1.4</b> Optical instruments, binoculars, telescopes, microscopes			
FS92		<b>9.2 Other major durables for recreation and culture</b>			
			C92111t	<b>9.2.1</b> Purchase of boats, trailers and horses	
			C92112t	<b>9.2.2</b> Purchase of caravans, mobile homes (including decoration)	
			C92117t	<b>9.2.3</b> Accessories for boats, horses, caravans and motor caravans	
			C92211t	<b>9.2.4</b> Musical instruments (purchase and hire)	Have removed motor caravan loan/HP and added to Purchase of vehicles
			C92221t	<b>9.2.5</b> Majors durables for indoor recreation (e.g. snooker table, gaming)	New derivations for motor caravans - can now be coded here
			C92311t	<b>9.2.6</b> Maintenance and repair of other major durables for recreation and	
FS927			b2441 + C92113c	<b>9.2.7</b> Purchase of motor caravan (new) - outright purchase	Purchase of motor caravan (new) - outright purchase
			C92114t	<b>9.2.8</b> Purchase of motor caravan (new) - loan/HP	Purchase of motor caravan (new) - loan/HP
FS929			b2451 + C92115c	<b>9.2.9</b> Purchase of motor caravan (second-hand) - outright purchase	Purchase of motor caravan (second-hand) - outright purchase
			C92116t	<b>9.2.10</b> Purchase of motor caravan (second-hand) - loan/HP	Purchase of motor caravan (second-hand) - loan/HP
FS93		<b>9.3 Other recreational items and equipment, gardens and pets</b>			
FS931		<b>9.3.1</b> Games, toys and hobbies	C93111t + C93114t		Games, toys and hobbies (excluding artists materials) Games, toys etc (misc fancy, decorative)
FS932		<b>9.3.2</b> Computer software and games	C93112t	<b>9.3.2.1</b> Computer software and game cartridges	
			C93113t	<b>9.3.2.2</b> Console computer games	
		<b>9.3.3</b> Equipment for sport, camping and open-air recreation	C93211t		
FS934		<b>9.3.4</b> Horticultural goods, garden equipment and plants etc	C93212t	<b>9.3.4.1</b> BBQ and swings	
			C93311t	<b>9.3.4.2</b> Plants, flowers, seeds, fertilisers, insecticides	
			C93312t	<b>9.3.4.3</b> Garden decorative	
			C93313t	<b>9.3.4.4</b> Artificial flowers, pot pourri	
FS935		<b>9.3.5</b> Pets and pet food	C93411t	<b>9.3.5.1</b> Pet food	
			C93412t	<b>9.3.5.2</b> Pet purchase and accessories	
			C93511t	<b>9.3.5.3</b> Veterinary and other services for pets identified separately	
FS94		<b>9.4 Recreational and cultural services</b>			
FS941		<b>9.4.1</b> Sports admissions,subscriptions and leisure class fees	C94111t	<b>9.4.1.1</b> Spectator sports: admission charges	
			C94112t	<b>9.4.1.2</b> Participant sports (excluding subscriptions)	
			C94113t	<b>9.4.1.3</b> Subscriptions to sports and social clubs	
FS9414			B162 + C94114c	<b>9.4.1.4</b> Leisure class fees	Leisure class fees paid - amount Fees for leisure classes
FS942		<b>9.4.2</b> Cinema, theatre and museums etc	C94211t	<b>9.4.2.1</b> Cinemas	
			C94212t	<b>9.4.2.2</b> Live entertainment: theatre, concerts, shows	
			C94221t	<b>9.4.2.3</b> Museums, zoological gardens theme parks, houses and gardens	

<b>FS943</b>		<b>9.4.3</b>	TV, video, satellite rental, cable subscriptions, TV licences and				
<b>FS9431</b>				B181 +	<b>9.4.3.1</b>	TV licences	TV licence - amount paid last year
				C94231c +			TV licence payments
				C94232t			TV licence payments (second dwelling)
<b>FS9432</b>				B192 +	<b>9.4.3.2</b>	Satellite subscriptions	Satellite subscription wkly amt
				C94233c			Satellite TV subscription
<b>FS9433</b>				B191 +	<b>9.4.3.3</b>	Rent for TV/Satellite/VCR	Rent for TV/Satellite/VCR wkly amt
				C94234c +			Satellite TV rental
				C94237c			TV and video recorder rental
<b>FS9434</b>				B193 +	<b>9.4.3.4</b>	Cable subscriptions	Cable subscription wkly amt
				C94235c			Cable TV subscription
				C94236t	<b>9.4.3.5</b>	TV slot meter payments	
<b>FS9436</b>				C94238t +	<b>9.4.3.6</b>	Video, cassette and CD hire	Video cassette rental
				C94239t			Cassette hire (library), CD hire (library)
				C94245t	<b>9.4.3.7</b>	Internet subscription fees	
<b>FS944</b>		<b>9.4.4</b>	Miscellaneous entertainments	C94241t	<b>9.4.4.1</b>	Admissions to clubs, dances, discos, bingo	
				C94242t	<b>9.4.4.2</b>	Social events and gatherings	
<b>FS9443</b>				C94243t +	<b>9.4.4.3</b>	Subscriptions for leisure activities and other subscriptions	Subscriptions for leisure activities
				C94244t			Other subscriptions
	C94246t	<b>9.4.5</b>	Development of film, deposit for film development, passport				
<b>FS946</b>		<b>9.4.6</b>	Gambling payments	C94311t	<b>9.4.6.1</b>	Football pools stakes	
				C94312t	<b>9.4.6.2</b>	Bingo stakes excluding admission	
<b>FS9463</b>				C94313t	<b>9.4.6.3</b>	Lottery	Lottery (not National/Irish Lottery) stakes
				C94315t +			Irish Lottery Stakes
				C94316t +			National Lottery instants. Scratchcards
				C94317t +			National Lottery stakes Saturday draw
				C94318t +			National Lottery stakes Midweek draw
				C94319t			National Lottery stakes Both draws
				C94314t	<b>9.4.6.4</b>	Bookmaker, tote, other betting stakes	
<b>FS95</b>		<b>9.5</b>	<b>Newspapers, books and stationery</b>				
<b>FS951</b>		<b>9.5.1</b>	Books, diaries, address books, cards etc	C95111t	<b>9.5.1.1</b>	Books	
				C95411t	<b>9.5.1.2</b>	Stationery, diaries, address books, art materials	
				C95311t	<b>9.5.1.3</b>	Cards, calendars, posters and other printed matter	
	C95211t	<b>9.5.2</b>	Newspapers				
	C95212t	<b>9.5.3</b>	Magazines and periodicals				
<b>FS96</b>		<b>9.6</b>	<b>Package holidays</b>				
<b>FS961</b>	B480 +	<b>9.6.1</b>	Package holidays - UK				Holiday package - uk
	C96111c						Package holidays in the UK, accommodation
<b>FS962</b>	B481 +	<b>9.6.2</b>	Package holidays - abroad				Holiday package - abroad
	C96112c						Package holidays abroad, accommodation



FS code	Variable	Detail level in Tables 1.3, 2.3, 5.3		Variable	Additional detail level in Table 7.1		Original description
	<b>P610t</b>	<b>10 TOTAL EDUCATION</b>					
<b>FS101</b>		<b>10.1</b>	Education fees	B160 +			Education - amt paid last qtr
				B164 +			Children outside household - educ fees last qtr
				CA1111c +			Pre-primary and primary education: (Fees/maintenance for educational courses)
				CA1112c +			Pre-primary and primary education: (Fees/maintenance for non-household member)
				CA2111c +			Secondary education: (Fees/maintenance for educational courses)
				CA2112c +			Secondary education: (Fees/maintenance for non-household member)
				CA3111c +			Further education: (Fees/maintenance for educational courses)
				CA3112c +			Further education: (Fees/maintenance for non-household member)
				CA4111c +			Higher education: (Fees/maintenance for educational courses)
				CA4112c +			Higher education: (Fees/maintenance for non-household member)
				CA5111c +			Education not definable by level: (Fees/maintenance for educational courses)
				CA5112c +			Education not definable by level: (Fees/maintenance for non-household member)
<b>FS102</b>		<b>10.2</b>	Payments for school trips, other ad-hoc expenditure	CA1113t	<b>10.2.1</b>	Pre-primary and primary education: (payments for school trips, other ad hoc school expenditure)	
				CA2113t	<b>10.2.2</b>	Secondary education: (payments for school trips, other ad hoc school expenditure)	
				CA3113t	<b>10.2.3</b>	Further education: (payments for school trips, other ad hoc school expenditure)	
				CA4113t	<b>10.2.4</b>	Higher education: (payments for school trips, other ad hoc school expenditure)	
				CA5113t	<b>10.2.5</b>	Education not definable by level: (payments for school trips, other ad hoc school expenditure)	

FS code	Variable	Detail level in Tables 1.3, 2.3, 5.3	Variable	Additional detail level in Table 7.1	Comments
	<b>P611t</b>	<b>TOTAL RESTAURANTS &amp; HOTELS</b>			
<b>FSB1</b>		<b>11.1 Catering services</b>			
<b>FSB11</b>		<b>11.1.1 Restaurant and café meals</b>	CB1111t		Catered food/non-alcoholic drinks eaten/drunk on premises
			CB1121t		Food/non-alcoholic drinks eaten/drunk on premises
<b>FSB12</b>		<b>11.1.2 Alcoholic beverages (away from home)</b>	CB111Ct		Spirits and liqueurs (away from home)
			CB111Dt		Wine from grape or other fruit (away from home)
			CB111Et		Fortified wine (away from home)
			CB111Ht		Champagne and sparkling wines (away from home)
			CB111Ft		Ciders and Perry (away from home)
			CB111It		Beer and lager (away from home)
			CB111Gt		Alcopops (away from home)
			CB111Jt		Round of drinks (away from home)
<b>FSB13</b>		<b>11.1.3 Take away meals eaten at home</b>	CB1127t +		Hot take away meal eaten at home
			CB1128t +		Cold take away meal eaten at home
<b>FSB14</b>		<b>11.1.4 Other take away and snack food</b>	CB1115t +	<b>11.1.4.1</b> Hot food and cold food	Hot food
<b>FSB141</b>			CB111Ac		
			CB1116t +		Cold food
			CB111Bc		
			CB1125t		Hot food
			CB1126t		Cold food
<b>FSB142</b>			CB1112t +	<b>11.1.4.2</b> Confectionery	Confectionery - eaten off premises
			CB1117c		Confectionery (child)
			CB1122t		
<b>FSB143</b>			CB1113t +	<b>11.1.4.3</b> Ice cream	Ice cream eaten off premises
			CB1118c		Ice cream (child)
			CB1123t		
<b>FSB144</b>			CB1114t +	<b>11.1.4.4</b> Soft drink	Soft drinks drunk off premises
			CB1119c		Soft drinks (child)
			CB1124t		
<b>FSB15</b>		<b>11.1.5 Contract catering (food)</b>	CB112Bt		
<b>FSB16</b>		<b>11.1.6 Canteens</b>	B260t	<b>11.1.6.1</b> School meals-total amount paid	
			CB1213t	<b>11.1.6.2</b> Meals bought and eaten at	
<b>FSB2</b>		<b>11.2 Accommodation services</b>			
<b>FSB21</b>		<b>11.2.1 Holiday in the UK</b>	B482		Holiday hotel - UK
			B484		Holiday self-catering - UK
			CB2111c		Holidays in UK (accommodation), excluding timeshares
<b>FSB22</b>		<b>11.2.2 Holiday abroad</b>	B483		Holiday hotel - abroad
			B485		Holiday self-catering - abroad
			CB2112c		Holidays abroad (accommodation), excluding timeshares
	CB2114t	<b>11.2.3 Room hire</b>			

FS code	Variable	Detail level in Tables 1.3, 2.3, 5.3		Variable	Additional detail level in Table 7.1		Original description
	<b>P612t</b>	<b>TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS GOODS &amp; SERVICES</b>					
<b>FSC1</b>		<b>12.1</b>	<b>Personal care</b>				
	CC1111t	12.1.1	Hairdressing, beauty treatment				
	CC1311t	12.1.2	Toilet paper				
<b>FSC13</b>		12.1.3	Toiletries and soap	CC1312t	12.1.3.1	Toiletries (disposable including tampons, lipsyl, toothpaste, deodorant, paper	
				CC1313t	12.1.3.2	Bar of soap, liquid soap, shower gel etc	
				CC1314t	12.1.3.3	Toilet requisites (durable including razors, hairbrushes, toothbrushes, face cloths,	
	CC1317t	12.1.4	Baby toiletries and accessories (disposable)				
<b>FSC15</b>		12.1.5	Hair products, cosmetics and electrical personal appliances	CC1315t	12.1.5.1	Hair products	
				CC1316t	12.1.5.2	Cosmetics and related accessories	
				CC1211t	12.1.5.3	Electrical appliances for personal care, including hairdryers, shavers etc	
<b>FSC3</b>		<b>12.2</b>	<b>Personal effects n.e.c</b>				
<b>FSC31</b>		12.2.1	Leather and travel goods, jewellery, sunglasses				
<b>FSC311</b>				CC3111t +	12.2.1.1	Jewellery, clocks and watches and other personal effects	
				CC3221t		Other personal effects n.e.c	
				CC3211t	12.2.1.2	Leather and travel goods (excluding baby items)	
				CC3224t	12.2.1.3	Sunglasses (non-prescription)	
<b>FSC32</b>		12.2.2	Baby equipment	CC3222t	12.2.2.1	Baby equipment (excluding prams and pushchairs)	
				CC3223t	12.2.2.2	Prams, pram accessories and pushchairs	
	CC3112t	12.2.3	Repairs to personal goods				Repairs to personal goods
<b>FSC4</b>		<b>12.3</b>	<b>Social protection</b>				
<b>FSC41</b>		12.3.1	Residential homes and home help	CC4111t	12.3.1.1	Residential homes	
				CC4112t	12.3.1.2	Home help	
<b>FSC42</b>		12.3.2	Child care	CC4121t	12.3.2.1	Nursery, crèche, playschools	
				CC4122t	12.3.2.2	Child care payments	
<b>FSC5</b>		<b>12.4</b>	<b>Insurance</b>				
<b>FSC51</b>		12.4.1	Household insurances - structural, contents and appliances	B110	12.4.1.1	Structure insurance - last payment	
				B168	12.4.1.2	Contents insurance - amt of last premium	
				CC5213t	12.4.1.3	Insurance for household appliances	
<b>FSC52</b>		12.4.2	Medical insurance premiums	B229 +			Medical insurance - total amt premium
				CC5311c			Private medical insurance
<b>FSC53</b>		12.4.3	Vehicle insurance including boat insurance				
<b>FSC531</b>				B188 +	12.4.3.1	Vehicle insurance - amt paid last year	
				CC5411c		Vehicle insurance	
				CC5412t	12.4.3.2	Boat insurance (not home)	
<b>FSC54</b>		12.4.4	Other holiday expenses	CC5413t +	12.4.4.1	Non-package holiday, other travel insurance	
				CC6214t	12.4.4.2	Commission travellers' cheques and currency	
<b>FSC55</b>		12.4.5	Bank, building society, post office, credit card charges	B1802 +	12.4.5.1	Bank & B/soc chgs - net amt last 3mths	
<b>FSC551</b>				CC6211c +		Bank service charges	
				CC6212t	12.4.5.2	Bank and Post Office counter charges	
				B238	12.4.5.3	Ann stdng chrg for credit cards wkly amt	
<b>FSC6</b>		<b>12.5</b>	<b>Other services nec</b>				
<b>FSC61</b>		12.5.1	Moving house	B273	12.5.1.1	Moving and storage of furniture	
				B280	12.5.1.2	Property transaction - purchase and sale	
				B281	12.5.1.3	Property transaction - sale only	
				B282	12.5.1.4	Property transaction - purchase only	
				B283	12.5.1.5	Property transaction - other payments	
<b>FSC62</b>		12.5.2	Legal fees	CC7111t +			Legal fees paid to banks
				CC7112t			Legal fees paid to solicitors
<b>FSC63</b>		12.5.3	Other services and professional fees	CC7115t +	12.5.3.1	Other professional fees including court fines	
				CC2111t			prostitution
				CC7114t	12.5.3.2	Funeral expenses	
				CC7116t	12.5.3.3	TU and professional organisations	
				CC7113t	12.5.3.4	Other payments for services e.g. photocopying	

FSK code	Variable	Detail level in Tables 1.3, 2.3, 5.3		Variable	Additional detail level in Table 7.1		Original description
FSK		13	<b>Other expenditure items</b>				
FSK1		13.1	<b>Housing: mortgage interest payments, water, council tax etc.</b>				
FSK11				B130	13.1.1	Mortgage interest payments	
				B150			Mortgage intrst/prncpl - interest payment
FSK12				B208	13.1.2	Mortgage protection premiums	Mortgage protection pre apr 84 - amt prnum
				B213			Mortgage protection after apr 84 - amt prnum
FSK13				B030	13.1.3	Council tax, domestic rates	Domestic rates - last net payment
				B038u			Council tax - last payment wkly amt
FSK14				B053u	13.1.4	Water and sewerage charges	Council water tax - wkly amt paid
				B056u			Council sewerage tax - wkly amt paid
				CK1412t	13.1.5	Council tax, mortgage, insurance (secondary dwelling)	
FSK2		13.2	<b>Licences, fines and transfers</b>	CK3111t	13.2.1	Stamp duty, licences and fines (excluding motoring fines)	
				CK3112t	13.2.2	Motoring Fines	
FSK23				B187 -	13.2.3	Motor vehicle road taxation payments less refunds	Vehicle road tax - amount paid last year
				B179			Vehicle road tax - amt refunded last year
FSK3		13.3	<b>Holiday spending</b>	CK4111t	13.3.1	Money spent abroad	
				CK4112t	13.3.2	Duty free goods bought in UK	
FSK4		13.4	<b>Money tranfers and credit</b>				
FSK41		13.4.1	Money, cash gifts given to children				Money given to children for specific purposes: pocket
FSK411				CK5212t +	13.4.1.1	Money given to children for spcific purposes	
				CK5213t +			Money given to children for specific purposes: school
				CK5214t +			Money given to children for specific purposes: school travel
				CK5215t			Money given to children for specific purposes: other
				CK5216t	13.4.1.2	Cash gifts to children (no specific purpose)	
FSK42		13.4.2	Cash gifts and donations				Money given to those outside the household
FSK421				CK5221t +	13.4.2.1	Money/presents given to those outside the household	
				CK5222t			Present - not specified
				CK5223t	13.4.2.2	Charitable donations and subscriptions	
FSK423				B334h	13.4.2.3	Money sent abroad - household	
				CK5224c		Money sent abroad	
				B265	13.4.2.4	Maintenance allowance expenditure	
FSK43		13.4.3	Club instalment payments (child) and interest on credit cards	CK5315c	13.4.3.1	Club instalment payment	
				B237	13.4.3.2	Interest on credit cards	Credit card interest payments

FS code	Variable	Detail level in Tables 1.3, 2.3, 5.3	Variable	Additional detail level in Table 7.1	Original description		
	<b>P630tu</b>		<b>EFS total expenditure (unanimised)</b>	<b>P600t</b>	<b>EFS total consumption expenditure</b>	<b>N.B. This is the code to be used for total expenditure purposes in Family Spending and ad hoc outputs.</b>	
				<b>P620tu</b>	EFS total non-consumption expenditure		
<b>FSALL</b>			<b>Total expenditure</b>				
		<b>14</b>	<b>Other items recorded</b>				
<b>FS141</b>		<b>14.1</b>	Life assurance, contributions to pension funds	<b>b196 + b197+ b201+ b202+ b198+ b199+ cc5111c</b>	<b>14.1.1</b>	Life assurance premiums inc. mortgage endowment policies	Life insurance before apr 84 - amt prmun Life insurance after apr 84 - amt prmun Mtge endow before apr83 - amt premium Mtge endow after apr83 - amt premium Endow policies after apr 84 - amt prmun Endow policies before apr 84 - amt prmun life, death, non-house endowment - child
<b>FS1411</b>				<b>P071h +</b>	<b>14.1.2</b>	Contributions to pension & superannuation funds etc	Current pension & superannuation contributions
				<b>CK5116t</b>			Widow's/Dependant's/ Orphan's fund
				<b>B228</b>	<b>14.1.3</b>	Personal pensions	Was in 20.5 non-consumption expenditure
<b>FS142</b>		<b>14.2</b>	Other insurance inc. Friendly Societies	<b>B206 + CC5511c b205 CC5312c +</b>			other insurance other insurance - child friendly societies - deductions from main pay Accident, sickness, redundancy, animal insurance etc
<b>FS143</b>	<b>P392 +</b>	<b>14.3</b>	Income tax, payments less refunds	<b>P390</b>	<b>14.3.1</b>	Income tax paid by employees under PAYE	Income tax payment
<b>fs1432</b>	<b>CK5411c</b>			<b>B387 h + ck5411c</b>	<b>14.3.2</b>	Income tax paid direct eg by retired or unoccupied persons	
				<b>B391 h +</b>	<b>14.3.3</b>	Income tax paid direct by self-employed	
				<b>P068 h +</b>	<b>14.3.4</b>	Income tax deducted at source from income under covenant from investments or from	
				<b>P073 h +</b>	<b>14.3.5</b>	Income tax on bonus earnings	
				<b>- P391</b>	<b>14.3.6</b>	Income tax refunds under PAYE	
				<b>- B390 h</b>	<b>14.3.7</b>	Income tax refunds other than PAYE	
<b>FS144</b>		<b>14.4</b>	National insurance contribution	<b>P388 +</b>	<b>14.4.1</b>	NI contributions paid by employees	
<b>FS1441</b>				<b>CK5412c</b>			
				<b>P029 h</b>	<b>14.4.2</b>	NI contributions paid by non-employees	
<b>FS145</b>	<b>P532 - B150 -</b>	<b>14.5</b>	Purchase or alteration of dwellings (contracted out), mortgages	<b>CK1211t</b>	<b>14.5.1</b>	Outright purchase of houses, flats etc including deposits	
<b>FS1452</b>	<b>B130</b>			<b>B200 + B203 - B150</b>	<b>14.5.2</b>	Capital repayment of mortgage	
<b>FS1453</b>				<b>B101 + B103 + CK1313t</b>	<b>14.5.3</b>	Central heating installation	<b>Includes main and second dwelling installation and DIY installation</b>
				<b>CK1314t</b>	<b>14.5.4</b>	DIY improvements: Double Glazing, Kitchen Units, Sheds etc	
<b>FS1455</b>				<b>B105 + B106</b>	<b>14.5.5</b>	Home improvements - contracted out	
				<b>CK1315t</b>	<b>14.5.6</b>	Purchase of materials for Capital Improvements	
				<b>CK1411t</b>	<b>14.5.7</b>	Purchase of second dwelling	
<b>FS146</b>		<b>14.6</b>	Savings and investments	<b>CK5111t</b>	<b>14.6.1</b>	Savings, investments (excluding AVCs)	
				<b>CK5113t</b>	<b>14.6.2</b>	Additional Voluntary Contributions	
				<b>CK2111t</b>	<b>14.6.3</b>	Food stamps, other food related expenditure	
		<b>14.7</b>	Pay off loan to clear other debt	<b>CK5316t</b>			
<b>FS148</b>		<b>14.8</b>	Windfall receipts from gambling etc	<b>C9431at + C9431bt + C9431ct + C9431dt + C9431et + C9431ft + C9431gt + C9431ht + C9431it</b>			football pools winnings, pools winnings bingo winnings lottery winnings (not National/Irish Lottery) betting shop winnings, horse racing winnings, raffle winnings, sweep stake Irish Lottery winnings Instants (National Lottery) scratchcard winnings, scratchcards (National National Lottery - Saturday winnings, lottery (not specified) winnings, National Lottery - Saturday weekly draw winnings, National Lottery - National Lottery - Mid-week winnings, National Lottery - Mid-week weekly